#### If you plan to submit a bid directly to the Department of Transportation

#### **PREQUALIFICATION**

Any contractor who desires to become pre-qualified to bid on work advertised by IDOT must submit the properly completed pre-qualification forms to the Bureau of Construction no later that 4:30 p.m. prevailing time twenty-one days prior to the letting of interest. This pre-qualification requirement applies to first time contractors, contractors renewing expired ratings, contractors maintaining continuous pre-qualification or contractors requesting revised ratings. To be eligible to bid, existing pre-qualification ratings must be effective through the date of letting.

#### **REQUESTS FOR AUTHORIZATION TO BID**

Contractors downloading and/or ordering CD-ROM's and are wanting to bid on items included in a particular letting must submit the properly completed "Request for Authorization to Bid/or Not For Bid Status" (BDE 124INT) and the ORIGINAL, signed and notarized, "Affidavit of Availability" (BC 57) to the proper office no later than 4:30 p.m. prevailing time, three (3) days prior to the letting date.

#### WHO CAN BID?

Bids will be accepted from only those companies that request and receive written **Authorization to Bid** from IDOT's Central Bureau of Construction.

WHAT CONSTITUTES WRITTEN AUTHORIZATION TO BID? When a prospective prime bidder submits a "Request for Authorization to Bid/or Not For Bid Status" (BDE 124INT) he/she must indicate at that time which items are being requested For Bidding purposes. Only those items requested For Bidding will be analyzed. After the request has been analyzed, the bidder will be issued a Proposal Denial and/or Authorization Form, approved by the Central Bureau of Construction, that indicates which items have been approved For Bidding. If Authorization to Bid cannot be approved, the Proposal Denial and/or Authorization Form will indicate the reason for denial.

**ABOUT AUTHORIZATION TO BID:** Firms that have not received an authorization form within a reasonable time of complete and correct original document submittal should contact the department as to status. This is critical in the week before the letting. These documents must be received three days before the letting date. Firms unsure as to authorization status should call the Prequalification Section of the Bureau of Construction at the number listed at the end of these instructions.

**ADDENDA AND REVISIONS:** It is the contractor's responsibility to determine which, if any, addenda or revisions pertain to any project they may be bidding. Failure to incorporate all relevant addenda or revisions may cause the bid to be declared unacceptable.

Each addendum will be placed with the contract number. Addenda and revisions will also be placed on the Addendum/Revision Checklist and each subscription service subscriber will be notified by e-mail of each addendum and revision issued.

The Internet is the Department's primary way of doing business. The subscription server e-mails are an added courtesy the Department provides. It is suggested that bidder check IDOT's website <a href="http://www.dot.il.gov/desenv/delett.html">http://www.dot.il.gov/desenv/delett.html</a> before submitting final bid information.

#### IDOT is not responsible for any e-mail related failures.

Addenda Questions may be directed to the Contracts Office at (217)782-7806 or D&Econtracts@dot.il.gov

Technical Questions about downloading these files may be directed to Tim Garman (217)524-1642 or garmantr@dot.il.gov.

**WHAT MUST BE INCLUDED WHEN BIDS ARE SUBMITTED?**: Bidders need not return the entire proposal when bids are submitted. That portion of the proposal that must be returned includes the following:

- 1. All documents from the Proposal Cover Sheet through the Proposal Bid Bond
- 2. Other special documentation and/or information that may be required by the contract special provisions

All proposal documents, including Proposal Guaranty Checks or Proposal Bid Bonds, should be stapled together to prevent loss when bids are processed by IDOT personnel.

**ABOUT SUBMITTING BIDS**: It is recommended that bidders deliver bids in person to insure they arrive at the proper location prior to the time specified for the receipt of bids. Any bid received at the place of letting after the time specified will not be accepted.

#### WHO SHOULD BE CALLED IF ASSISTANCE IS NEEDED?

| Questions Regarding                          | Call          |
|--|---------------|
| Prequalification and/or Authorization to Bid | (217)782-3413 |
| Preparation and submittal of bids            | (217)782-7806 |
| Mailing of plans and proposals               | (217)782-7806 |
| Electronic plans and proposals               | (217)524-1642 |

#### ADDENDUMS AND REVISIONS TO THE PROPOSAL FORMS

Planholders should verify that they have received and incorporated the addendum and/or revision prior to submitting their bid. Failure by the bidder to include an addendum could result in a bid being rejected as irregular.

87

| 112191111 212         |
|-----------------------|
| Proposal Submitted By |
| Name                  |
| Address               |
| City                  |

### Letting November 16, 2007

#### NOTICE TO PROSPECTIVE BIDDERS

This proposal can be used for bidding purposes by only those companies that request and receive written AUTHORIZATION TO BID from IDOT's Central Bureau of Construction.

(SEE INSTRUCTIONS ON THE INSIDE OF COVER)

## **Notice To Bidders,** Specifications, Proposal, Contract and Contract Bond



Springfield, Illinois 62764

Contract No. 97295 **MADISON County** Section 03-00026-00-RP (Glen Carbon) Route FAU 8899 (Glen Crossing Road) Project ACM-5011(211) **District 8 Construction Funds** 

| PLEASE MARK THE APPROPRIATE BOX BELOW:             |
|--|
| A Bid Bond is included.                            |
| A Cashier's Check or a Certified Check is included |
|  |

Prepared by

Checked by

**BIDDERS NEED NOT RETURN THE ENTIRE PROPOSAI** See instructions inside front cover)

#### **INSTRUCTIONS**

**ABOUT IDOT PROPOSALS**: All proposals issued by IDOT are potential bidding proposals. Each proposal contains all Certifications and Affidavits, a Proposal Signature Sheet and a Proposal Bid Bond required for Prime Contractors to submit a bid after written **Authorization to Bid** has been issued by IDOT's Central Bureau of Construction.

**WHO CAN BID**?: Bids will be accepted from only those companies that request and receive written **Authorization to Bid** from IDOT's Central Bureau of Construction. To request authorization, a potential bidder <u>must complete and submit Part B of the Request for Authorization to Bid/or Not For Bid Status form (BDE 124 INT) and submit an original Affidavit of Availability (BC 57).</u>

WHAT CONSTITUTES WRITTEN AUTHORIZATION TO BID?: When a prospective prime bidder submits a "Request for Proposal Forms and Plans" he/she must indicate at that time which items are being requested For Bidding purposes. Only those items requested For Bidding will be analyzed. After the request has been analyzed, the bidder will be issued a Proposal Denial and/or Authorization Form, approved by the Central Bureau of Construction, that indicates which items have been approved For Bidding. If Authorization to Bid cannot be approved, the Proposal Denial and/or Authorization Form will indicate the reason for denial. If a contractor has requested to bid but has not received a Proposal Denial and/or Authorization Form, they should contact the Central Bureau of Construction in advance of the letting date.

WHAT MUST BE INCLUDED WHEN BIDS ARE SUBMITTED?: Bidders need not return the entire proposal when bids are submitted. That portion of the proposal that must be returned includes the following:

- 1. All documents from the Proposal Cover Sheet through the Proposal Bid Bond
- 2. Other special documentation and/or information that may be required by the contract special provisions

All proposal documents, including Proposal Guaranty Checks or Proposal Bid Bonds, should be stapled together to prevent loss when bids are processed by IDOT personnel.

**ABOUT SUBMITTING BIDS**: It is recommended that bidders deliver bids in person to insure they arrive at the proper location prior to the time specified for the receipt of bids. Any bid received at the place of letting after the time specified will not be accepted.

Call

#### WHO SHOULD BE CALLED IF ASSISTANCE IS NEEDED?

**Questions Regarding** 

| Prequalification and/or Authorization to Bid | 217/782-3413 |
|--|--------------|
| Preparation and submittal of bids            | 217/782-7806 |
| Mailing of CD-ROMS                           | 217/782-7806 |



#### **PROPOSAL**

#### TO THE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

**District 8 Construction Funds** 

| . Proposal of  |  |
|--|--|
| axpayer Identification Number (Mandatory)  |  |
| for the improvement identified and advertised for bids in the Invitation for Bids as:  |  |
| Contract No. 97295 MADISON County Section 03-00026-00-RP (Glen Carbon) Project ACM-5011(211) Route FAU 8899 (Glen Crossing Road) |  |

Project consists of constructing a 26 foot wide, 8 inch thick PCC pavement on lime modified subgrade and aggregate base, curb and gutter, storm sewers, and all other incidental work to complete the project on FAU Route 8899 (Glen Crossing Road) from the intersection of Illinois Route 159 to east of Waterford Lane in the Village of Glen Carbon.

2. The undersigned bidder will furnish all labor, material and equipment to complete the above described project in a good and workmanlike manner as provided in the contract documents provided by the Department of Transportation. This proposal will become part of the contract and the terms and conditions contained in the contract documents shall govern performance and payments.

- 3. ASSURANCE OF EXAMINATION AND INSPECTION/WAIVER. The undersigned further declares that he/she has carefully examined the proposal, plans, specifications, form of contract and contract bond, and special provisions, and that he/she has inspected in detail the site of the proposed work, and that he/she has familiarized themselves with all of the local conditions affecting the contract and the detailed requirements of construction, and understands that in making this proposal he/she waives all right to plead any misunderstanding regarding the same.
- 4. **EXECUTION OF CONTRACT AND CONTRACT BOND.** The undersigned further agrees to execute a contract for this work and present the same to the department within fifteen (15) days after the contract has been mailed to him/her. The undersigned further agrees that he/she and his/her surety will execute and present within fifteen (15) days after the contract has been mailed to him/her contract bond satisfactory to and in the form prescribed by the Department of Transportation, in the penal sum of the full amount of the contract, guaranteeing the faithful performance of the work in accordance with the terms of the contract.
- 5. PROPOSAL GUARANTY. Accompanying this proposal is either a bid bond on the department form, executed by a corporate surety company satisfactory to the department, or a proposal guaranty check consisting of a bank cashier's check or a properly certified check for not less than 5 per cent of the amount bid or for the amount specified in the following schedule:

| Α           | mount o | of Bid      | Proposal<br>Guaranty | Am           | of Bid | Proposal<br>Guaranty |             |  |
|-------------|---------|-------------|----------------------|--------------|--------|----------------------|-------------|--|
| _           |         |             | <del></del>          |              |        | <del></del>          |             |  |
| Up to       |         | \$5,000     | \$150                | \$2,000,000  | to     | \$3,000,000          | \$100,000   |  |
| \$5,000     | to      | \$10,000    | \$300                | \$3,000,000  | to     | \$5,000,000          | \$150,000   |  |
| \$10,000    | to      | \$50,000    | \$1,000              | \$5,000,000  | to     | \$7,500,000          | \$250,000   |  |
| \$50,000    | to      | \$100,000   | \$3,000              | \$7,500,000  | to     | \$10,000,000         | \$400,000   |  |
| \$100,000   | to      | \$150,000   | \$5,000              | \$10,000,000 | to     | \$15,000,000         | \$500,000   |  |
| \$150,000   | to      | \$250,000   | \$7,500              | \$15,000,000 | to     | \$20,000,000         | \$600,000   |  |
| \$250,000   | to      | \$500,000   | \$12,500             | \$20,000,000 | to     | \$25,000,000         | \$700,000   |  |
| \$500,000   | to      | \$1,000,000 | \$25,000             | \$25,000,000 | to     | \$30,000,000         | \$800,000   |  |
| \$1,000,000 | to      | \$1,500,000 | \$50,000             | \$30,000,000 | to     | \$35,000,000         | \$900,000   |  |
| \$1,500,000 | to      | \$2,000,000 | \$75,000             | over         |        | \$35,000,000         | \$1,000,000 |  |

Bank cashier's checks or properly certified checks accompanying proposals shall be made payable to the Treasurer, State of Illinois, when the state is awarding authority; the county treasurer, when a county is the awarding authority; or the city, village, or town treasurer, when a city, village, or town is the awarding authority.

If a combination bid is submitted, the proposal guaranties which accompany the individual proposals making up the combination will be considered as also covering the combination bid.

| The amount of the proposal guaranty check is                                     | \$(                                   | ). If this proposal is accepted        |
|--|---------------------------------------|--|
| and the undersigned shall fail to execute a contract bond as required herein,    | it is hereby agreed that the amount o | of the proposal guaranty shall become  |
| the property of the State of Illinois, and shall be considered as payment of dar | mages due to delay and other causes   | s suffered by the State because of the |
| failure to execute said contract and contract bond; otherwise, the bid bond s    | shall become void or the proposal gu  | aranty check shall be returned to the  |
| undersigned.   |                                       |  |

### 

Mark the proposal cover sheet as to the type of proposal guaranty submitted.

BD 354 (Rev. 11/2001)

6. **COMBINATION BIDS.** The undersigned further agrees that if awarded the contract for the sections contained in the following combination, he/she will perform the work in accordance with the requirements of each individual proposal comprising the combination bid specified in the schedule below, and that the combination bid shall be prorated against each section in proportion to the bid submitted for the same. If an error is found to exist in the gross sum bid for one or more of the individual sections included in a combination, the combination bid shall be corrected as provided in the specifications.

When a combination bid is submitted, the schedule below must be completed in each proposal comprising the combination.

If alternate bids are submitted for one or more of the sections comprising the combination, a combination bid must be submitted for each alternate.

#### **Schedule of Combination Bids**

| Combination |                                  | Combination Bid | Combination Bid |  |  |  |  |
|-------------|----------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|--|--|--|--|
| No.         | Sections Included in Combination | Dollars 0       | Cents           |  |  |  |  |
|             |                                  |                 |                 |  |  |  |  |
|             |                                  |                 |                 |  |  |  |  |
|             |                                  |                 |                 |  |  |  |  |
|             |                                  |                 |                 |  |  |  |  |
|             |                                  |                 |                 |  |  |  |  |
|             |                                  |                 |                 |  |  |  |  |
|             |                                  |                 |                 |  |  |  |  |
|             |                                  |                 |                 |  |  |  |  |

- 7. SCHEDULE OF PRICES. The undersigned bidder submits herewith, in accordance with the rules and instructions, a schedule of prices for the items of work for which bids are sought. The unit prices bid are in U.S. dollars and cents, and all extensions and summations have been made. The bidder understands that the quantities appearing in the bid schedule are approximate and are provided for the purpose of obtaining a gross sum for the comparison of bids. If there is an error in the extension of the unit prices, the unit prices shall govern. Payment to the contractor awarded the contract will be made only for actual quantities of work performed and accepted or materials furnished according to the contract. The scheduled quantities of work to be done and materials to be furnished may be increased, decreased or omitted as provided elsewhere in the contract.
- 8. **CERTIFICATE OF AUTHORITY.** The undersigned bidder, if a business organized under the laws of another State, assures the Department that it will furnish a copy of its certificate of authority to do business in the State of Illinois with the return of the executed contract and bond. Failure to furnish the certificate within the time provided for execution of an awarded contract may be cause for cancellation of the award and forfeiture of the proposal guaranty to the State.

ECMS002 DTGECM03 ECMR003 PAGE RUN DATE - 09/20/07 RUN TIME - 203906 ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION SCHEDULE OF PRICES CONTRACT NUMBER - 97295

STATE JOB #- C-98-345-06 PPS NBR - 8-10034-0000

| CT NUMBER ROUTE 1/000 FAU 8899                           | T PRICE TOTAL PRICE ARS CENTS DOLLARS CTS | 11 -                 |                    |               | 1                            |                      |                       |               |                 |                    |                  |                 |              |                |                      |                     |
|--|---|----------------------|--------------------|---------------|------------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|---------------|-----------------|--------------------|------------------|-----------------|--------------|----------------|----------------------|---------------------|
| ON) PROJECT ACM-5011/211/                                | QUANTITY                                  | 345.000 X            | X 000 L69          | 1.000 X       | 1.000 X                      | 285.000 X            | 129.000 X             | 13,000 X      | 204.000 X       | ıÖ                 |                  | 2,528.000 X     | 1.000 X      | 114.000 X      | 114.000 X            | 114.000 X           |
| ON NUMBER<br>(GLEN CARBON                                | UNIT OF<br>MEASURE                        | FOOT                 | S (S)              | EACH          | I Ш<br>I<br>I<br>I<br>I<br>I | F00T                 | _                     |               | LINO            | LINO               | CU YD            | CO YD           | )            | . <u>G</u><br> | POUND                | POUND               |
| NAME CODE   DIST   SECTION     119   08   03-00026-00-RP | PAY ITEM DESCRIPTION                      | FENCE REM & RE-ERECT | RETAINING WALL SPL | INLETS SPL T5 | MAN TA 8 DIA T1F CL          | RETAINING WALL REMOV | SEGMENT CONC BLK WALL | FENCE REMOVAL | TREE REMOV 6-15 | TREE REMOV OVER 15 | EARTH EXCAVATION | TRENCH BACKFILL | SEEDING CL 1 | NITROGEN FER   | PHOSPHORUS FERT NUTR | POTASSIUM FERT NUTR |
| COUNTY N<br>MADISON                                      | ITEM                                      | XX000714             | X001607            | X001796       | X172700                      | 127900               | 322923                | 022800        | 100110          | 100210             | 200100           | 0150            | 000100       | 5000400        | 5000500              | 009000              |

| •                                     | •             |                     |                         |
|---------------------------------------|---------------|---------------------|-------------------------|
|                                       | PAG           | KUN DATE - 09/20/07 | RUN TIME - 203906       |
| ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION | )             | ひしてにひて              | CONTRACT NUMBER - 97295 |
|                                       | (GIEN CABRON) | (NOCHE CANDON)      |                         |
| <br>FAU 8899                          | 03-0008-00-80 | 200E0 00 IVI        | MADISON                 |

 $\sim$ 

|     | UNIT PRICE TOTAL PRICE OLLARS (CENTS) DOLLARS |             |                      |                    |                      |                      |               |                     |          |                  |                  |                |                       | 1               | 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 |                       |
|-----|---|-------------|----------------------|--------------------|----------------------|----------------------|---------------|---------------------|----------|------------------|------------------|----------------|-----------------------|-----------------|---------------------------------------|-----------------------|
|     | MEASURE QUANTITY D                            | TON 3.000 X |                      | II.<br> <br>       | .                    | )S                   | ÒS<br>S       | SQ YD 12,614.       | TON 311. | 1                | SQ YD 873.       | TON 33.        | TON 150.              | GALLON 220.     | TON 99.000                            | TON X 000.66 X 000.00 |
|     | PAY ITEM DESCRIPTION                          |             | TEMP EROS CONTR SEED | PERIMETER EROS BAR | INLET & PIPE PROTECT | STONE DUMP RIP CL A4 | FILTER FABRIC | PROCESS MOD SOIL 12 | L IME    | SUB GRAN MAT A 4 | AGG BASE CSE A 8 | AGG BASE CSE B | AGGREGATE-TEMP ACCESS | BIT MATLS PR CT | HMA BC IL-19.0 N70                    | HMA SC "C" N70        |
| 1 1 | NUMBER  | 25100120    | 8000250              | 8000400            | 8000500              | 8100707              | 8200200       | 0200650             | 01500    | 1100300          | 5100700          | 5101400        | 0201000               | 300100          | 0603085                               | 0603315               |

| က                         | <b>——</b>    |          |                   |                |   |                 |   |                                 |             |                              |   |                 |                |                 |                     |
|---------------------------|--------------|----------|-------------------|----------------|---|-----------------|---|---------------------------------|-------------|------------------------------|---|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|---------------------|
|                           | CTS          |          | <br>              | 1 ·            | I<br>I<br>I   | 1<br>1<br>1     | ]<br>   | 1<br>1<br>1                     | ]<br> <br>  | 1 1                          | I<br>1<br>I                               | <br>            | !<br>!         | . I<br>. I      | <br>  1<br>         |
| PAGE                      | PRIC<br>S    |          | <br>              | 1<br>          | 1<br>   | !<br>!<br>!     | 1<br>1<br>1   | 1 .                             | .1<br>1     | !<br>!<br>!                  | 1 .                                       | 1               | <br>           | 1 1             | <br>                |
| ECMR003<br>)7             | AL F<br>LARS |          | 1 1               | . 1            | !<br>!<br>!   | 1 1             | 1 1   | 1<br>1<br>1                     | ] .<br>     | 1                            | 1<br>1<br>1                               | <br>            | <br>           | ]<br> <br> <br> | 1                   |
| ECMR<br>07                | 10T          |          | <br>              | <br>           | 1 1 1   | <br>            | 1<br>1<br>1   | <br>                            | <br>        | <br>                         | I<br>1<br>I                               | I<br>I<br>I     |                | 1 1             | 1 1                 |
| 03<br>20/<br>906          | TS.          | <u> </u> |                   | 1 11 -         | -1<br>-1<br>-1  | 1 11 -          | 1 11  |                                 | 1<br>1<br>1 | <br>                         | 1 11                                      | <br>      <br>  | 1<br>1<br>1    | <u> </u>        | <u> </u>    -       |
| TGECM<br>- 09/<br>- 203   | CEN          |          | 1 ,               | i<br>          | 1   | 1 1             | i<br>1<br>1   | !<br>!                          | 1           | !<br>!                       | i<br>I<br>I                               | I<br>I<br>I     | <br>           | <br>            | 1                   |
| 2<br>7<br>4<br>1<br>1     | PRI<br>S     |          | 1                 | .1-<br>1<br>1  | !<br>!  | 1<br>1          | ]<br>   | 1<br>1                          | 1 .<br>I    | I<br>!<br>!                  | ]<br>                                     | I<br>I          | 1<br>1<br>1    | <br>            | 1'<br>!<br>!        |
| CMS003                    | NIT<br>LLAR  |          | <br>              | <br>           | I<br>I<br>I   | <br>            | <br>  | ]<br>                           | I<br>I<br>I | <br>                         | 1<br>1<br>1 .                             |                 |                | 1<br>!<br>!     | 1                   |
|                           | D DO         |          | [<br>]<br>]       | !<br>!<br>!    | !<br>!<br>!   | I<br>I<br>I     | 1<br>1<br>1   | I<br>I<br>I                     | !<br>!<br>! | 1<br>1<br>1                  | <br>                                      | 1<br>1<br>1     | ]<br>[         | 1 1             | 1                   |
| NOIJ                      |              | X<br>    | _x<br>-00         | X              | -<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>- | -<br>  00       | -<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>- | -<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>-<br>- |             | -x-                          | <u>-</u> ×-<br>⊹ 0                        | <u>-</u> x-     | <u>-</u> ×-    | <u>-</u> ×-     | <u>-</u> x-         |
| PORTATION<br>95           | <b>≻</b>     | 6.0(     | 0.00              | 0.0            | 6.00  | 4.0(            | 8.0   | 1.00                            | 3.00        | 7.00                         | 2.00                                      | 1.00            | 2.00           | 1.00            | 2.00                |
| ANSPO<br>ES<br>97295      | OUANTI       |          | 9,35              | 9,35           | 1,07  |                 | 0,53  | 3.1                             | 54          | <del>     </del><br> -<br> - | 1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1 | 7               | 23             |                 | <br> <br> <br>      |
| TR<br>ZIC                 |              |          | I<br>I<br>I<br>I' | 1<br>          | !<br>!<br>!   | [<br>]<br>[     | <del> </del>  | 1 .                             | 1<br>1<br>1 | ]<br>]<br>]                  | [<br> <br> <br>                           | 1<br>1<br>1     | I<br>I<br>I    | 1<br>1<br>1     | I<br>I<br>I         |
| IT OF<br>OF PI<br>IMBER   | OF<br>IRE    | NO       | Q                 | Q              | Q   |                 | !<br>!<br>!   | · ·                             | ΥD          | 10<br>0T                     |   | !<br>!<br>!     | i<br>:<br>! ⊢  |                 |                     |
| MEN<br>ILE<br>NU          | ITASL        | 1        | 50                | 50             | SQ .  | 50              | ı O   | 1,0                             | ı ´_        | ıŌ                           |   |                 | SQ. F          | F00             | F00                 |
| PART<br>HEDU<br>RACT      | ME           |          | 1<br>1<br>1       | <br>           | !<br> <br> <br>   | 1<br> <br> <br> | <br>  | լ<br> -<br> -<br>               | <br> <br>   | ·<br> <br>                   | <br> <br>                                 | <br>            | <br>           | !<br>!<br>! ,   | .<br>               |
| ILLINOIS DE<br>SC<br>CONT |              |          |                   | i<br>I<br>I    | I .<br>I<br>I   | 1<br>           | i .   | <br> <br> <br>                  | <br>        |                              | <br>                                      | <br>            | <br> <br> <br> | ;<br>1<br>!     | i :                 |
| INOI                      | ION          |          |                   | <br> <br> <br> | !<br>!<br>!   | <br>            | i<br>I  |                                 | !<br>1 ·    | I<br>I                       | i<br>I                                    | <br>            | ] .<br>!<br>!  |                 | ]<br>]<br>          |
| ĪĽĽ                       | PTI(         |          | !<br>!            | i :<br>i :     | !<br>!<br>!   | •               | <br>  | <br>                            | <br>        | I<br>I<br>I                  | <br>                                      | <br>            | 1 ·<br>1<br>1  |                 |                     |
|                           | DESCRIPT     | RF       | INTED             | i !<br>I i     | 9   | l i             | i<br>I  | S                               | ı           | i<br>I                       | l<br>I                                    | i<br> <br> <br> | l<br>I         | 1<br>1 :        | 1 1<br>1 1<br>1 2 1 |
| (GLEN CARBON)             | 1 1          | S        |                   | 1              | A .   | ) A :           | L<br>X  | IJ                              | RE          | i :                          | l<br>I .                                  | l ·<br>I        | <br>           | REMOV           | Г. Т.<br>Г. Т.      |
| S<br>Z                    | ITEM         | 王        |                   | ABR            | ΑΥ  | A Y             |   | M.                              | Z           | í (                          | I  <br>                                   | !<br>! <b>∑</b> | <1             | I ·             | / A /               |
| (GLF                      | РАҮ          | NTA      | . — :             |                | IVE   | Н               | S   | ABL                             | PAV         | I WI                         | RE  |                 | 22             | <br>ULV         | 1 C                 |
| Д.                        |              | $\circ$  |                   | VEM            | . 🗅 ¦   | ြပ              | O !   | TECT                            | IVE         | - Β                          |   |                 | ΙV             | PĒ C            | T                   |
| 00-RP                     |              |          | I <u>C</u> . 1    | PA             | PC  | PC              | РС  |                                 | K           | 100                          | GU  | IS              | Z              | I 🛏 I           | 4                   |
| 8899<br>0026-(<br>SON     | EM<br>3ER    | 20       | 301               | 200            | 200   | 400             | 00  | 00                              | 00          | 300                          | 400                                       | 009             | 100            | 220             | 640                 |
| 0<br>0<br>0               | ITE          | 080      | 00                | 200            | 230   | 23              | (/)   | C/ I                            | 7 1         | 00                           | 7 1                                       | 400             | 40             | 010             | 420                 |
| F А<br>033<br>ИА          | 1            | '        | 7                 | 7. 1           | 7 '   | 7 '             | 7 1   | 7                               | 7           | 7                            | 7   | 4               | 7              | ונים            | ו אַ                |

EACH

PRC FLAR END SEC 24

54213669

| FAU 8899<br>03-00026-0<br>MADISON | 00-RP (GLEN CARBON)   | ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT C<br>SCHEDULE OF<br>CONTRACT NUMBE | OF TRANSPORTATION<br>PRICES<br>FER - 97295 | ECMS002 DTGECM03 ECMR003<br>RUN DATE - 09/20/07<br>RUN TIME - 203906 | PAGE 4                                  |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------|--|--|--|---|
| ITEM                              | PAY ITEM DESCRIPTION  | UNIT OF<br>MEASURE                                     | QUANTITY                                   | UNIT PRICE : TOTAL POLLARS   CENTS   DOLLARS                         | PRICE<br>S  CTS                         |
| 54213675                          | PRC FLAR END SEC      | EACH   | 3.0  |  |   |
| 4213870                           | STEEL END SEC 15      | EACH   | -  |  |   |
| 4214737                           | PRCF END S EL EQRS 42 | EACH   | 2.000 X                                    | 1                              | !<br>!                                  |
| 4223447                           | REM & RELAY P C 12    | F004   | -  |  | 1<br>t<br>1                             |
| 50B0070                           | STORM SEW CL B 1 1    | F004   | -  |  | 1<br>1<br>1                             |
| 5019600                           | SS 1 RCP CL 4 15      | F001   | 529.000 X                                  |  | 1<br>1<br>1                             |
| 9700                              | SS 1 RCP CL 4 1       | F001   | 132.000 X                                  |  | 1 |
| 5020100                           | SS 1 RCP CL 3 30      |  | 259.000 X                                  |  | 1<br>1<br>1                             |
| 5020300                           | SS 1 RCP CL 3 36      | F001   |  | 1                              | 1 |
| 5021700                           | SS 2 RCP CL 3 15      |  | _  |  | 1<br>1<br>1                             |
| 5021800                           | SS 2 RCP CL 3 18      | F007   | 00.  |  | 1<br>1<br>1                             |
| 5022000                           | SS 2 RCP CL 3 24      | F007   | . 00                                       |  | 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1   |
| 5022200                           | SS 2 RCP CL 3 30      | F00T   | 49.000 X                                   | 1  | I                                       |
| 5022400                           | SS 2 RCP CL 3 36      | _  | 157.000 X                                  | 1  | 1 |
| 5034200                           | SS 1 RCEP S23 R14     | FOOT   | 14.000 X                                   |  | 1<br>1<br>1<br>1                        |
|                                   |                       |  |  |  | _                                       |

| വ  |
|--|
| ECMS002 DTGECM03 ECMR003 PAGE<br>RUN DATE - 09/20/07<br>RUN TIME - 203906              |
| ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION<br>SCHEDULE OF PRICES<br>CONTRACT NUMBER - 97295 |
| (GLEN CARBON)  |
| FAU 8899<br>03-00026-00-RP<br>MADISON  |

വ

135,000 2.000 32.000 7.000 7.000 357.000 3.000 000.9 11.000 8.000 85.000 1.000 53.000 83.000 65.000 QUANTITY UNIT OF MEASURE EACH EACH EACH EACH EACH EACH EACH EACH EACH F00T FOOT FOOT FOOT FOOT FOOT 30 MAN TA 4 DIA T1F CL MAN TA 6 DIA T1F CL SS 1 RCEP S45 R29 1 RCEP S38 R24 STORM SEWER REM STORM SEWER REM STORM SEWER REM STORM SEWER REM INLETS TA T3F&G INLETS SPL 72 INLETS SPL T1 INLETS SPL T3 INLETS SPL T4 MAN RECONS MAN ADJUST SS 60223800 55101400 60218400 60235700 60242900 60255500 55100900 55101200 60243000 55100500 60243100 60243700 55034500 55034600 60257900

| 9  | <b> </b>               |                |              |  |                                   |  |              |                                 |   |   |                                      |                                      |                                      |   | ·                                       |   |  |
|--|------------------------|----------------|--------------|--|-----------------------------------|--|--------------|---------------------------------|---|---|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---|---|---|--|
|  | CTS                    |                | i<br>1<br>i  | 1<br>1                                 | 1<br>1<br>1                       | 1 1  | 1<br>1<br>1  | 1<br>1<br>1                     | 1<br>1<br>1                             | !<br>!<br>!                             | 1<br>1<br>1                          | 1<br>1<br>1                          | <br>                                 | 1                                       | !<br>!<br>!                             | <br>                                      |  |
| ECMR003 PAGE<br>/07<br>6                     | TOTAL PRICE DOLLARS    |                |              |  |                                   | 1<br>1<br>t<br>1<br>t<br>1<br>t<br>t<br>1<br>t |              |                                 |   |   |                                      |                                      |                                      | 1 |   | I<br>I<br>I<br>I<br>I<br>I<br>I           |  |
| DTGECM03<br>- 09/20<br>- 20390               | CE                     | 11             | II           | 11 · 1 · 1 · 1 · 1 · 1 · 1 · 1 · 1 · 1 |                                   | II   |              |                                 | - 11 · - 1                              | - II<br>!<br>!<br>!                     | 1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1                |                                      | - 11<br>!<br>!                       | - II<br>                                |   | 1   1   -                                 |  |
| ECMSOO2<br>RUN DATE<br>RUN TIME              | UNIT PRI<br>DOLLARS    |                |              |  | 1<br>1<br>1<br>1,<br>1,<br>1<br>1 | 1        |              | 1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1 | 1 | 1 | 1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1 | 1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1 | 1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1 | P                                       | t 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 | 1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1<br>1 |  |
| F TRANSPORTATION<br>PRICES<br>R - 97295      | OUANTITY               | 3.000 X        | 4.000 X      | 314.000 X                              | 5,784.000 X                       | -  |              | -                               | 11.000 X                                | 5,402.000 X                             | <br>627.000 X                        | -                                    | -                                    | 74.000 X                                | 102.000 X                               | - <br>62.000 X                            |  |
| DEPARTMENT O<br>SCHEDULE OF<br>ONTRACT NUMBE | UNIT OF<br>MEASURE     | EACH           | EACH         | F007                                   | F00T                              | CA   |              | - SOM                           |   |   | L<br>                                |                                      | SQ FT                                | SQFT                                    | FOOT                                    | F00T                                      |  |
| -00-RP (GLEN CARBON) CC                      | PAY ITEM DESCRIPTION   | REMOV MANHOLES | REMOV INLETS | CONC CURB TB                           | COMB CC&G TB6.24                  | ENGR FIELD OFFICE A                            | MOBILIZATION | TRAF CONT & PROT                | TEMP PVT MK LTR & SYM                   | TEMP PVT MK LINE 4                      | TEMP PVT MK LINE 6                   | TEMP PVT MK LINE 12                  | WORK ZONE PAVT MK REM                | SIGN PANEL T1                           | METAL POST TY A                         | METAL POST TY                             |  |
| FAU 8899<br>03-00026-00<br>MADISON           | I T E M<br>N U M B E R | 0500040        | 060          | 0600605                                | 0605000                           | 000400   | 7100100      | 0101700                         | 0300210                                 | 220                                     | 0300240                              | 0300260                              | 0301000                              | 2000100                                 | 900100                                  | 2900200                                   |  |

| E TOTAL PRICE<br>CENTS DOLLARS CTS |                                 |             |           |           |
|------------------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------|-----------|-----------|
| UNIT PRICE<br>DOLLARS CENTS        |                                 |             | 1         |           |
| QUANTITY                           | 11.000 X                        | 5,402.000 X | 627.000 X | 268.000 X |
| UNIT OF<br>MEASURE                 | SQ FT                           | FOOT        | F00T      | F00T      |
| PAY ITEM DESCRIPTION               | 78008200 POLYUREA PM T1 L.TR-SY | 1 LN        |           | PM T1 LN  |
| ITEM                               | 78008200                        | 78008210    | - 1       | 78008250  |

OTE

EACH PAY ITEM SHOULD HAVE A UNIT PRICE AND A TOTAL PRICE

TOTAL

- A DISCREPANCY BETWEEN SI THE UNIT PRICE SHALL GOVERN IF NO TOTAL PRICE IS SHOWN OR IF THERE THE PRODUCT OF THE UNIT PRICE MULTIPLIED BY THE QUANTITY.
- IF A UNIT PRICE IS OMITTED, THE TOTAL PRICE WILL BE DIVIDED BY THE QUANTITY IN ORDER TO ESTABLISH A UNIT PRICE. . ო
- A BID MAY BE DECLARED UNACCEPTABLE IF NEITHER A UNIT PRICE NOR A TOTAL PRICE IS SHOWN.

## STATE REQUIRED ETHICAL STANDARDS GOVERNING CONTRACT PROCUREMENT: ASSURANCES, CERTIFICATIONS AND DISCLOSURES

#### I. GENERAL

- **A.** Article 50 of the Illinois Procurement Code establishes the duty of all State chief procurement officers, State purchasing officers, and their designees to maximize the value of the expenditure of public moneys in procuring goods, services, and contracts for the State of Illinois and to act in a manner that maintains the integrity and public trust of State government. In discharging this duty, they are charged by law to use all available information, reasonable efforts, and reasonable actions to protect, safeguard, and maintain the procurement process of the State of Illinois.
- **B.** In order to comply with the provisions of Article 50 and to carry out the duty established therein, all bidders are to adhere to ethical standards established for the procurement process, and to make such assurances, disclosures and certifications required by law. By execution of the Proposal Signature Sheet, the bidder indicates that each of the mandated assurances has been read and understood, that each certification is made and understood, and that each disclosure requirement has been understood and completed.
- **C.** In addition to all other remedies provided by law, failure to comply with any assurance, failure to make any disclosure or the making of a false certification shall be grounds for termination of the contract and the suspension or debarment of the bidder.

#### **II. ASSURANCES**

**A.** The assurances hereinafter made by the bidder are each a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed should the Department enter into the contract with the bidder. The Department may terminate the contract if it is later determined that the bidder rendered a false or erroneous assurance, and the surety providing the performance bond shall be responsible for the completion of the contract.

#### B. Felons

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-10. Felons. Unless otherwise provided, no person or business convicted of a felony shall do business with the State of Illinois or any state agency from the date of conviction until 5 years after the date of completion of the sentence for that felony, unless no person held responsible by a prosecutorial office for the facts upon which the conviction was based continues to have any involvement with the business.

2. The bidder assures the Department that the award and execution of the contract would not cause a violation of Section 50-10.

#### C. Conflicts of Interest

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides in pertinent part:

Section 50-13. Conflicts of Interest.

- (a) Prohibition. It is unlawful for any person holding an elective office in this State, holding a seat in the General Assembly, or appointed to or employed in any of the offices or agencies of state government and who receives compensation for such employment in excess of 60% of the salary of the Governor of the State of Illinois, or who is an officer or employee of the Capital Development Board or the Illinois Toll Highway Authority, or who is the spouse or minor child of any such person to have or acquire any contract, or any direct pecuniary interest in any contract therein, whether for stationery, printing, paper, or any services, materials, or supplies, that will be wholly or partially satisfied by the payment of funds appropriated by the General Assembly of the State of Illinois or in any contract of the Capital Development Board or the Illinois Toll Highway authority.
- (b) Interests. It is unlawful for any firm, partnership, association or corporation, in which any person listed in subsection (a) is entitled to receive (i) more than 7 1/2% of the total distributable income or (ii) an amount in excess of the salary of the Governor, to have or acquire any such contract or direct pecuniary interest therein.
- (c) Combined interests. It is unlawful for any firm, partnership, association, or corporation, in which any person listed in subsection (a) together with his or her spouse or minor children is entitled to receive (i) more than 15%, in the aggregate, of the total distributable income or (ii) an amount in excess of 2 times the salary of the Governor, to have or acquire any such contract or direct pecuniary interest therein.
- (d) Securities. Nothing in this Section invalidates the provisions of any bond or other security previously offered or to be offered for sale or sold by or for the State of Illinois.
- (e) Prior interests. This Section does not affect the validity of any contract made between the State and an officer or employee of the State or member of the General Assembly, his or her spouse, minor child or any combination of those persons if that contract was in existence before his or her election or employment as an officer, member, or employee. The contract is voidable, however, if it cannot be completed within 365 days after the officer, member, or employee takes office or is employed.

The current salary of the Governor is \$150,700.00. Sixty percent of the salary is \$90,420.00.

2. The bidder assures the Department that the award and execution of the contract would not cause a violation of Section 50-13, or that an effective exemption has been issued by the Board of Ethics to any individual subject to the Section 50-13 prohibitions pursuant to the provisions of Section 50-20 of the Code and Executive Order Number 3 (1998). Information concerning the exemption process is available from the Department upon request.

#### D. Negotiations

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides in pertinent part:

Section 50-15. Negotiations.

- (a) It is unlawful for any person employed in or on a continual contractual relationship with any of the offices or agencies of State government to participate in contract negotiations on behalf of that office or agency with any firm, partnership, association, or corporation with whom that person has a contract for future employment or is negotiating concerning possible future employment.
- 2. The bidder assures the Department that the award and execution of the contract would not cause a violation of Section 50-15, and that the bidder has no knowledge of any facts relevant to the kinds of acts prohibited therein.

#### E. Inducements

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-25. Inducement. Any person who offers or pays any money or other valuable thing to any person to induce him or her not to bid for a State contract or as recompense for not having bid on a State contract is guilty of a Class 4 felony. Any person who accepts any money or other valuable thing for not bidding for a State contract or who withholds a bid in consideration of the promise for the payment of money or other valuable thing is guilty of a Class 4 felony.

2. The bidder assures the Department that the award and execution of the contract would not cause a violation of Section 50-25, and that the bidder has no knowledge of any facts relevant to the kinds of acts prohibited therein.

#### F. Revolving Door Prohibition

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-30. Revolving door prohibition. Chief procurement officers, associate procurement officers, State purchasing officers, their designees whose principal duties are directly related to State procurement, and executive officers confirmed by the Senate are expressly prohibited for a period of 2 years after terminating an affected position from engaging in any procurement activity relating to the State agency most recently employing them in an affected position for a period of at least 6 months. The prohibition includes, but is not limited to: lobbying the procurement process; specifying; bidding; proposing bid, proposal, or contract documents; on their own behalf or on behalf of any firm, partnership, association, or corporation. This Section applies only to persons who terminate an affected position on or after January 15, 1999.

2. The bidder assures the Department that the award and execution of the contract would not cause a violation of Section 50-30, and that the bidder has no knowledge of any facts relevant to the kinds of acts prohibited therein.

#### G. Reporting Anticompetitive Practices

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-40. Reporting anticompetitive practices. When, for any reason, any vendor, bidder, contractor, chief procurement officer, State purchasing officer, designee, elected official, or State employee suspects collusion or other anticompetitive practice among any bidders, offerors, contractors, proposers, or employees of the State, a notice of the relevant facts shall be transmitted to the Attorney General and the chief procurement officer.

2. The bidder assures the Department that it has not failed to report any relevant facts concerning the practices addressed in Section 50-40 which may involve the contract for which the bid is submitted.

#### H. Confidentiality

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-45. Confidentiality. Any chief procurement officer, State purchasing officer, designee, or executive officer who willfully uses or allows the use of specifications, competitive bid documents, proprietary competitive information, proposals, contracts, or selection information to compromise the fairness or integrity of the procurement, bidding, or contract process shall be subject to immediate dismissal, regardless of the Personnel code, any contract, or any collective bargaining agreement, and may in addition be subject to criminal prosecution.

2. The bidder assures the Department that it has no knowledge of any fact relevant to the practices addressed in Section 50-45 which may involve the contract for which the bid is submitted.

#### I. Insider Information

1. The Illinois Procurement Act provides:

Section 50-50. Insider information. It is unlawful for any current or former elected or appointed State official or State employee to knowingly use confidential information available only by virtue of that office or employment for actual or anticipated gain for themselves or another person.

2. The bidder assures the Department that it has no knowledge of any facts relevant to the practices addressed in Section 50-50 which may involve the contract for which the bid is submitted.

#### **III. CERTIFICATIONS**

**A.** The certifications hereinafter made by the bidder are each a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed should the Department enter into the contract with the bidder. The Department may terminate the contract if it is later determined that the bidder rendered a false or erroneous certification, and the surety providing the performance bond shall be responsible for completion of the contract.

#### B. Bribery

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-5. Bribery.

- (a) Prohibition. No person or business shall be awarded a contract or subcontract under this Code who:
  - (1) has been convicted under the laws of Illinois or any other state of bribery or attempting to bribe an officer or employee of the State of Illinois or any other state in that officer's or employee's official capacity; or
  - (2) has made an admission of guilt of that conduct that is a matter of record but has not been prosecuted for that conduct.
- (b) Businesses. No business shall be barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government as a result of a conviction under this Section of any employee or agent of the business if the employee or agent is no longer employed by the business and:
  - (1) the business has been finally adjudicated not guilty; or
  - (2) the business demonstrates to the governmental entity with which it seeks to contract, and that entity finds that the commission of the offense was not authorized, requested, commanded, or performed by a director, officer, or high managerial agent on behalf of the business as provided in paragraph (2) of subsection (a) of Section 5-4 of the Criminal Code of 1961.
- (c) Conduct on behalf of business. For purposes of this Section, when an official, agent, or employee of a business committed the bribery or attempted bribery on behalf of the business and in accordance with the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the business, the business shall be chargeable with the conduct.
- (d) Certification. Every bid submitted to and contract executed by the State shall contain a certification by the contractor that the contractor is not barred from being awarded a contract or subcontract under this Section. A contractor who makes a false statement, material to the certification, commits a Class 3 felony.
- 2. The bidder certifies that it is not barred from being awarded a contract under Section 50.5.

#### C. Educational Loan

- 1. Section 3 of the Educational Loan Default Act provides:
- § 3. No State agency shall contract with an individual for goods or services if that individual is in default, as defined in Section 2 of this Act, on an educational loan. Any contract used by any State agency shall include a statement certifying that the individual is not in default on an educational loan as provided in this Section.
- 2. The bidder, if an individual as opposed to a corporation, partnership or other form of business organization, certifies that the bidder is not in default on an educational loan as provided in Section 3 of the Act.

#### D. Bid-Rigging/Bid Rotating

- 1. Section 33E-11 of the Criminal Code of 1961 provides:
- § 33E-11. (a) Every bid submitted to and public contract executed pursuant to such bid by the State or a unit of local government shall contain a certification by the prime contractor that the prime contractor is not barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government as a result of a violation of either Section 33E-3 or 33E-4 of this Article. The State and units of local government shall provide the appropriate forms for such certification.

(b) A contractor who makes a false statement, material to the certification, commits a Class 3 felony.

A violation of Section 33E-3 would be represented by a conviction of the crime of bid-rigging which, in addition to Class 3 felony sentencing, provides that any person convicted of this offense or any similar offense of any state or the United States which contains the same elements as this offense shall be barred for 5 years from the date of conviction from contracting with any unit of State or local government. No corporation shall be barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government as a result of a conviction under this Section of any employee or agent of such corporation if the employee so convicted is no longer employed by the corporation and: (1) it has been finally adjudicated not guilty or (2) if it demonstrates to the governmental entity with which it seeks to contract and that entity finds that the commission of the offense was neither authorized, requested, commanded, nor performed by a director, officer or a high managerial agent in behalf of the corporation.

A violation of Section 33E-4 would be represented by a conviction of the crime of bid-rotating which, in addition to Class 2 felony sentencing, provides that any person convicted of this offense or any similar offense of any state or the United States which contains the same elements as this offense shall be permanently barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government. No corporation shall be barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government as a result of a conviction under this Section of any employee or agent of such corporation if the employee so convicted is no longer employed by the corporation and: (1) it has been finally adjudicated not guilty or (2) if it demonstrates to the governmental entity with which it seeks to contract and that entity finds that the commission of the offense was neither authorized, requested, commanded, nor performed by a director, officer or a high managerial agent in behalf of the corporation.

2. The bidder certifies that it is not barred from contracting with the Department by reason of a violation of either Section 33E-3 or Section 33E-4.

#### E. International Anti-Boycott

- 1. Section 5 of the International Anti-Boycott Certification Act provides:
- § 5. State contracts. Every contract entered into by the State of Illinois for the manufacture, furnishing, or purchasing of supplies, material, or equipment or for the furnishing of work, labor, or services, in an amount exceeding the threshold for small purchases according to the purchasing laws of this State or \$10,000.00, whichever is less, shall contain certification, as a material condition of the contract, by which the contractor agrees that neither the contractor nor any substantially-owned affiliated company is participating or shall participate in an international boycott in violation of the provisions of the U.S. Export Administration Act of 1979 or the regulations of the U.S. Department of Commerce promulgated under that Act.
- 2. The bidder makes the certification set forth in Section 5 of the Act.

#### F. Drug Free Workplace

- 1. The Illinois "Drug Free Workplace Act" applies to this contract and it is necessary to comply with the provisions of the "Act" if the contractor is a corporation, partnership, or other entity (including a sole proprietorship) which has 25 or more employees.
- 2. The bidder certifies that if awarded a contract in excess of \$5,000 it will provide a drug free workplace by:
- (a) Publishing a statement notifying employees that the unlawful manufacture, distribution, dispensation, possession or use of a controlled substance, including cannabis, is prohibited in the contractor's workplace; specifying the actions that will be taken against employees for violations of such prohibition; and notifying the employee that, as a condition of employment on such contract, the employee shall abide by the terms of the statement, and notify the employer of any criminal drug statute conviction for a violation occurring in the workplace no later than five (5) days after such conviction.
- (b) Establishing a drug free awareness program to inform employees about the dangers of drug abuse in the workplace; the contractor's policy of maintaining a drug free workplace; any available drug counseling, rehabilitation, and employee assistance programs; and the penalties that may be imposed upon employees for drug violations.
- (c) Providing a copy of the statement required by subparagraph (1) to each employee engaged in the performance of the contract and to post the statement in a prominent place in the workplace.
- (d) Notifying the Department within ten (10) days after receiving notice from an employee or otherwise receiving actual notice of the conviction of an employee for a violation of any criminal drug statute occurring in the workplace.
- (e) Imposing or requiring, within 30 days after receiving notice from an employee of a conviction or actual notice of such a conviction, an appropriate personnel action, up to and including termination, or the satisfactory participation in a drug abuse assistance or rehabilitation program approved by a federal, state or local health, law enforcement or other appropriate agency.
- (f) Assisting employees in selecting a course of action in the event drug counseling, treatment, and rehabilitation is required and indicating that a trained referral team is in place.
- (g) Making a good faith effort to continue to maintain a drug free workplace through implementation of the actions and efforts stated in this certification.

#### G. Debt Delinquency

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-11 and 50-12. Debt Delinquency.

The contractor or bidder certifies that it, or any affiliate, is not barred from being awarded a contract under 30 ILCS 500. Section 50-11 prohibits a person from entering into a contract with a State agency if it knows or should know that it, or any affiliate, is delinquent in the payment of any debt to the State as defined by the Debt Collection Board. Section 50-12 prohibits a person from entering into a contract with a State agency if it, or any affiliate, has failed to collect and remit Illinois Use Tax on all sales of tangible personal property into the State of Illinois in accordance with the provisions of the Illinois Use Tax Act. The contractor further acknowledges that the contracting State agency may declare the contract void if this certification is false or if the contractor, or any affiliate, is determined to be delinquent in the payment of any debt to the State during the term of the contract.

#### H. Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-60(c).

The contractor certifies in accordance with 30 ILCS 500/50-10.5 that no officer, director, partner or other managerial agent of the contracting business has been convicted of a felony under the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 or a Class 3 or Class 2 felony under the Illinois Securities Law of 1953 for a period of five years prior to the date of the bid or contract. The contractor acknowledges that the contracting agency shall declare the contract void if this certification is false.

#### I. Addenda

The contractor or bidder certifies that all relevant addenda have been incorporated in to this contract. Failure to do so may cause the bid to be declared unacceptable.

#### J. Section 42 of the Environmental Protection Act

The contractor certifies in accordance with 30 ILCS 500/50-12 that the bidder or contractor is not barred from being awarded a contract under this Section which prohibits the bidding on or entering into contracts with the State of Illinois or a State agency by a person or business found by a court or the Pollution Control Board to have committed a willful or knowing violation of Section 42 of the Environmental Protection Act for a period of five years from the date of the order. The contractor acknowledges that the contracting agency may declare the contract void if this certification is false.

#### K. Apprenticeship and Training Certification (Does not apply to federal aid projects)

In accordance with the provisions of Section 30-22 (6) of the Illinois Procurement Code, the bidder certifies that it is a participant, either as an individual or as part of a group program, in the approved apprenticeship and training programs applicable to each type of work or craft that the bidder will perform with its own forces. The bidder further certifies for work that will be performed by subcontract that each of its subcontractors submitted for approval either (a) is, at the time of such bid, participating in an approved, applicable apprenticeship and training program; or (b) will, prior to commencement of performance of work pursuant to this contract, begin participation in an approved apprenticeship and training program applicable to the work of the subcontract. The Department, at any time before or after award, may require the production of a copy of each applicable Certificate of Registration issued by the United States Department of Labor evidencing such participation by the contractor and any or all of its subcontractors. Applicable apprenticeship and training programs are those that have been approved and registered with the United States Department of Labor. The bidder shall list in the space below, the official name of the program sponsor holding the Certificate of Registration for all of the types of work or crafts in which the bidder is a participant and that will be performed with the bidder's forces. Types of work or craft work that will be subcontracted shall be included and listed as subcontract work. The list shall also indicate any type of work or craft job category that does not have an applicable apprenticeship or training program. The bidder is responsible for making a complete report and shall make certain that each type of work or craft job category that will be utilized on the project as reported on the Construction Employee Workforce Projection (Form BC-1256) and returned with the bid is accounted for and listed.

#### NA - FEDERAL

The requirements of this certification and disclosure are a material part of the contract, and the contractor shall require this certification provision to be included in all approved subcontracts. In order to fulfill this requirement, it shall not be necessary that an applicable program sponsor be currently taking or that it will take applications for apprenticeship, training or employment during the performance of the work of this contract.

#### L. Executive Order Number 1 (2007) Regarding Lobbying on Government Procurements

The bidder hereby warrants and certifies that they have complied and will comply with the requirements set forth in this Order. The requirements of this warrant and certification are a material part of the contract, and the contractor shall require this warrant and certification provision to be included in all approved subcontracts.

#### TO BE RETURNED WITH BID

#### **IV. DISCLOSURES**

**A.** The disclosures hereinafter made by the bidder are each a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed should the Department enter into the contract with the bidder. The Department may terminate the contract if it is later determined that the bidder rendered a false or erroneous disclosure, and the surety providing the performance bond shall be responsible for completion of the contract.

#### **B.** Financial Interests and Conflicts of Interest

1. Section 50-35 of the Illinois Procurement Code provides that all bids of more than \$10,000 shall be accompanied by disclosure of the financial interests of the bidder. This disclosed information for the successful bidder, will be maintained as public information subject to release by request pursuant to the Freedom of Information Act.

The financial interests to be disclosed shall include ownership or distributive income share that is in excess of 5%, or an amount greater than 60% of the annual salary of the Governor, of the bidding entity or its parent entity, whichever is less, unless the contractor or bidder is a publicly traded entity subject to Federal 10K reporting, in which case it may submit its 10K disclosure in place of the prescribed disclosure. If a bidder is a privately held entity that is exempt from Federal 10K reporting, but has more than 400 shareholders, it may submit the information that Federal 10K companies are required to report, and list the names of any person or entity holding any ownership share that is in excess of 5%. The disclosure shall include the names, addresses, and dollar or proportionate share of ownership of each person making the disclosure, their instrument of ownership or beneficial relationship, and notice of any potential conflict of interest resulting from the current ownership or beneficial interest of each person making the disclosure having any of the relationships identified in Section 50-35 and on the disclosure form.

In addition, all disclosures shall indicate any other current or pending contracts, proposals, leases, or other ongoing procurement relationships the bidding entity has with any other unit of state government and shall clearly identify the unit and the contract, proposal, lease, or other relationship.

2. <u>Disclosure Forms</u>. Disclosure Form A is attached for use concerning the individuals meeting the above ownership or distributive share requirements. Subject individuals should be covered each by one form. In addition, a second form (Disclosure Form B) provides for the disclosure of current or pending procurement relationships with other (non-IDOT) state agencies. **The forms must be included with each bid or incorporated by reference.** 

#### C. <u>Disclosure Form Instructions</u>

#### Form A: For bidders that have previously submitted the information requested in Form A

The Department has retained the Form A disclosures submitted by all bidders responding to these requirements for the April 24, 1998 or any subsequent letting conducted by the Department. The bidder has the option of submitting the information again or the bidder may sign the following certification statement indicating that the information previously submitted by the bidder is, as of the date of signature, current and accurate. The Certification must be signed and dated by a person who is authorized to execute contracts for the bidding company. Before signing this certification, the bidder should carefully review its prior submissions to ensure the Certification is correct. If the Bidder signs the Certification, the Bidder should proceed to Form B instructions.

#### CERTIFICATION STATEMENT

| I have determined that the Form A disclosure informaccurate, and all forms are hereby incorporated by forms or amendments to previously submitted form | reference in this bid. Any necessary addition      | al |
|--|--|----|
| (Bidding C   | Company)   |    |
| Name of Authorized Representative (type or print)  | Title of Authorized Representative (type or print) |    |
| Signature of Authori   | rized Representative Date                          | _  |

#### Form A: For bidders who have NOT previously submitted the information requested in Form A

If the bidder is a publicly traded entity subject to Federal 10K reporting, the 10K Report may be submitted to meet the requirements of Form A. If a bidder is a privately held entity that is exempt from Federal 10K reporting, but has more than 400 shareholders, it may submit the information that Federal 10K companies are required to report, and list the names of any person or entity holding any ownership share that is in excess of 5%. If a bidder is not subject to Federal 10K reporting, the bidder must determine if any individuals are required by law to complete a financial disclosure form. To do this, the bidder should answer each of the following questions. A "YES" answer indicates Form A must be completed. If the answer to each of the following questions is "NO", then the NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT on the second page of Form A must be signed and dated by a person that is authorized to execute contracts for the bidding company. Note: These questions are for assistance only and are not required to be completed.

| 1.                                | Does anyone in your organization have a direct or beneficial ownership share of greater than 5% of the bidding entity or parent entity? YES NO  |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| 2.                                | Does anyone in your organization have a direct or beneficial ownership share of less than 5%, but which has a value greater than \$90,420.00? YES NO  |
| 3.                                | Does anyone in your organization receive more than \$90,420.00 of the bidding entity's or parent entity's distributive income? (Note: Distributive income is, for these purposes, any type of distribution of profits. An annual salary is not distributive income.) YES NO   |
| 4.                                | Does anyone in your organization receive greater than 5% of the bidding entity's or parent entity's total distributive income, but which is less than \$90,420.00? YES NO   |
|                                   | (Note: Only one set of forms needs to be completed <u>per person per bid</u> even if a specific individual would require a yes answer to more than one question.)   |
| bidding e<br>authorize            | answer to any of these questions requires the completion of Form A. The bidder must determine each individual in the bidding entity or the ntity's parent company that would cause the questions to be answered "Yes". Each form must be signed and dated by a person that is d to execute contracts for your organization. <b>Photocopied or stamped signatures are not acceptable</b> . The person signing can be, but have to be, the person for which the form is being completed. The bidder is responsible for the accuracy of any information provided.  |
|                                   | wer to each of the above questions is "NO", then the <u>NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT</u> on page 2 of Form A must be signed and dated by that is authorized to execute contracts for your company.  |
| bidding e                         | Identifying Other Contracts & Procurement Related Information  Disclosure Form B must be completed for each bid submitted by the nitity. It must be signed by an individual who is authorized to execute contracts for the bidding entity. Note: Signing the NOT UBLE STATEMENT on Form A does not allow the bidder to ignore Form B. Form B must be completed, signed and dated or the bidder onsidered nonresponsive and the bid will not be accepted.  |
| ongoing p                         | er shall identify, by checking Yes or No on Form B, whether it has any pending contracts (including leases), bids, proposals, or other procurement relationship with any other (non-IDOT) State of Illinois agency. If "No" is checked, the bidder only needs to complete the box on the bottom of Form B. If "Yes" is checked, the bidder must do one of the following:  |
| agency p<br>attached<br>and are n | If the bidder did not submit an Affidavit of Availability to obtain authorization to bid, the bidder must list all non-IDOT State of Illinois ending contracts, leases, bids, proposals, and other ongoing procurement relationships. These items may be listed on Form B or on an sheet(s). Do not include IDOT contracts. Contracts with cities, counties, villages, etc. are not considered State of Illinois agency contracts to be included. Contracts with other State of Illinois agencies such as the Department of Natural Resources or the Capital Development ust be included. Bidders who submit Affidavits of Availability are suggested to use Option II. |
| "See Affice agency p              | If the bidder is required and has submitted an Affidavit of Availability in order to obtain authorization to bid, the bidder may write or type davit of Availability" which indicates that the Affidavit of Availability is incorporated by reference and includes all non-IDOT State of Illinois ending contracts, leases, bids, proposals, and other ongoing procurement relationships. For any contracts that are not covered by the of Availability, the bidder must identify them on Form B or on an attached sheet(s). These might be such things as leases.  |
| Bidders                           | Submitting More Than One Bid  |
|                                   | ubmitting multiple bids may submit one set of forms consisting of all required Form A disclosures and one Form B for use with all bids. dicate in the space provided below the bid item that contains the original disclosure forms and the bid items which incorporate the forms nce.  |
|                                   | e bid submitted for letting item contains the Form A disclosures or Certification Statement and the Form B colosures. The following letting items incorporate the said forms by reference:  |
|                                   |   |

## ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

# Form A Financial Information & Potential Conflicts of Interest Disclosure

| Contractor Name  |   |  |
|--|---|--|
| Legal Address  |   |  |
| City, State, Zip   |   |  |
| Telephone Number   | Email Address   | Fax Number (if available)  |
| Disclosure of the information contained in the LCS 500). Vendors desiring to enter into a potential conflict of interest information as solublicly available contract file. This Form a contracts. A publicly traded company matche requirements set forth in Form A. See 1990 | a contract with the State of Illinois specified in this Disclosure Form. A must be completed for bids in e y submit a 10K disclosure (or ee Disclosure Form Instructions. | must disclose the financial information and This information shall become part of the excess of \$10,000, and for all open-ended quivalent if applicable) in satisfaction of |
| DISCLO   | OSURE OF FINANCIAL INFORM   | IATION   |
|  | nare in excess of 5%, or an interest<br>. (Make copies of this form as ned<br>e requirements)   | interest in the BIDDER (or its parent) in which has a value of more than \$90,420.00 cessary and attach a separate Disclosure  |
| NAME:  |   |  |
| ADDRESS  |   |  |
| Type of ownership/distributable incom  | ne share:   |  |
| stock sole proprietorship % or \$ value of ownership/distributable in  |   | other: (explain on separate sheet):  |
| 2. Disclosure of Potential Conflicts of In potential conflict of interest relationships ap describe.   |   |  |
| (a) State employment, currently or in t  | he previous 3 years, including cont   | ractual employment of services. YesNo  |
| If your answer is yes, please answ   | er each of the following questions.   |  |
| <ol> <li>Are you currently an office<br/>Highway Authority?</li> </ol>   | r or employee of either the Capitol   | Development Board or the Illinois Toll YesNo   |
| currently appointed to or e exceeds \$90,420.00, (60°  | ed to or employed by any agency<br>mployed by any agency of the State<br>% of the Governor's salary as of 7/<br>employed and your annual salary.                          | e of Illinois, and your annual salary  |

| 3.              | If you are currently appointed to or employed by any ager salary exceeds \$90,420.00, (60% of the Governor's salar (i) more than 7 1/2% of the total distributable income corporation, or (ii) an amount in excess of the salary of the   | ry as of 7/1/01) are you entitled to receive of your firm, partnership, association or   |
|-----------------|---|--|
| 4.              | If you are currently appointed to or employed by any ager salary exceeds \$90,420.00, (60% of the Governor's salar or minor children entitled to receive (i) more than 15% in a of your firm, partnership, association or corporation, or (ii salary of the Governor?   | ry as of 7/1/01) are you and your spouse aggregate of the total distributable income   |
| ` '             | employment of spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter, inc<br>previous 2 years.  | cluding contractual employment for services  |
|                 | answer is yes, please answer each of the following questio  | YesNo<br>ns.   |
| 1.              | Is your spouse or any minor children currently an officer or Board or the Illinois Toll Highway Authority?  | employee of the Capitol Development<br>YesNo   |
| 2.              | Is your spouse or any minor children currently appointed to of Illinois? If your spouse or minor children is/are currently agency of the State of Illinois, and his/her annual salary of Governor's salary as of 7/1/01) provide the name of the spof the State agency for which he/she is employed and his/h   | y appointed to or employed by any exceeds \$90,420.00, (60% of the pouse and/or minor children, the name                           |
| 3.              | If your spouse or any minor children is/are currently appoir State of Illinois, and his/her annual salary exceeds \$90,42 as of 7/1/01) are you entitled to receive (i) more than 71/29 firm, partnership, association or corporation, or (ii) an a Governor?   | 0.00, (60% of the salary of the Governor % of the total distributable income of your   |
| 4.              | If your spouse or any minor children are currently appointed State of Illinois, and his/her annual salary exceeds \$90,420 7/1/01) are you and your spouse or any minor children entiaggregate of the total distributable income from your firm, p (ii) an amount in excess of 2 times the salary of the Govern | .00, (60% of the Governor's salary as of itled to receive (i) more than 15% in the eartnership, association or corporation, or or? |
|                 |   | Yes No   |
| unit of l       | e status; the holding of elective office of the State of Illinois, local government authorized by the Constitution of the State currently or in the previous 3 years.   |  |
| ` '             | nship to anyone holding elective office currently or in the production daughter.  | evious 2 years; spouse, father, mother, YesNo  |
| Americ of the S | tive office; the holding of any appointive government office of a, or any unit of local government authorized by the Constitute of Illinois, which office entitles the holder to compensate charge of that office currently or in the previous 3 years.   | ution of the State of Illinois or the statues  |
| ` '             | nship to anyone holding appointive office currently or in the laughter.   | previous 2 years; spouse, father, mother, YesNo  |
| (g) Employ      | yment, currently or in the previous 3 years, as or by any reg   | istered lobbyist of the State government. YesNo  |

| (h) Relationship to a son, or daughter. | nyone who is or was a registered lobbyist in the previous 2 years; s<br>Yes _   | spouse, father, mother,<br>No |
|---|---|-------------------------------|
| committee registe                       | red with the Secretary of State or any county clerk of the State of I registered with either the Secretary of State or the Federal Board of Yes _   | llinois, or any political     |
| last 2 years by any county clerk of the | nyone; spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter; who was a compey registered election or re-election committee registered with the See State of Illinois, or any political action committee registered with real Board of Elections.  Yes _ | ecretary of State or any      |
|   | APPLICABLE STATEMENT  |                               |
| This Disclosure Fo                      | rm A is submitted on behalf of the INDIVIDUAL named on prev   | ious page.                    |
| Completed by:                           |   |                               |
|   | Name of Authorized Representative (type or print)   |                               |
| Completed by:                           |   |                               |
| •                                       | Title of Authorized Representative (type or print)  |                               |
| Completed by:                           |   |                               |
| •                                       | Signature of Individual or Authorized Representative  | Date                          |
|   | NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT  |                               |
|   | that no individuals associated with this organization meet the tion of this Form A.   | criteria that would           |
| This Disclosure Fo                      | rm A is submitted on behalf of the CONTRACTOR listed on the   | e previous page.              |
|   | Name of Authorized Representative (type or print)   |                               |
|   | Title of Authorized Representative (type or print)  |                               |
|   | Signature of Authorized Representative  | Date                          |

## ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

# Form B Other Contracts & Procurement Related Information Disclosure

|   |   | Disclosure                               |   |
|---|---|--|---|
| Contractor Name                                       |   |  |   |
| Legal Address   |   |  |   |
| City, State, Zip                                      | _   | _  |   |
| Telephone Number                                      | Email Address   | Fax Number (if available)                |   |
| ,   |   | , , ,                                    |   |
|   | tion contained in this Form is required by the  |  |   |
| ·   | information shall become part of the publicly   |  |   |
| be completed for bids in $\epsilon$                   | excess of \$10,000, and for all open-ended co   | intracts.                                |   |
| DISCLOS   | SURE OF OTHER CONTRACTS AND PRO   | CUREMENT RELATED INFORMATION             |   |
| has any pending contra-<br>any other State of Illinoi | ontracts & Procurement Related Informaticts (including leases), bids, proposals, or othes agency:  Yes No bidder only needs to complete the signature | er ongoing procurement relationship with |   |
|   | <ul> <li>Identify each such relationship by showing sor project number (attach additional pages a</li> </ul>  |  |   |
|   |   |  |   |
|   |   |  |   |
|   |   |  |   |
|   |   |  |   |
|   |   |  |   |
|   |   |  |   |
|   |   |  |   |
|   |   |  |   |
|   |   |  |   |
|   |   |  |   |
|   |   |  |   |
|   |   |  |   |
|   | THE FOLLOWING STATEMENT   | MUST BE SIGNED                           |   |
|   |   |  |   |
|   | Name of Authorized Representativ  | e (type or print)                        |   |
|   | Title of Authorized Representative  | (type or print)                          |   |
|   | Signature of Authorized Repr  | esentative Date                          | _ |
|   |   |  |   |

#### **SPECIAL NOTICE TO CONTRACTORS**

The following requirements of the Illinois Department of Human Rights' Rules and Regulations are applicable to bidders on all construction contracts advertised by the Illinois Department of Transportation:

#### **CONSTRUCTION EMPLOYEE UTILIZATION PROJECTION**

- (a) All bidders on construction contracts shall complete and submit, along with and as part of their bids, a Bidder's Employee Utilization Form (Form BC-1256) setting forth a projection and breakdown of the total workforce intended to be hired and/or allocated to such contract work by the bidder including a projection of minority and female employee utilization in all job classifications on the contract project.
- (b) The Department of Transportation shall review the Employee Utilization Form, and workforce projections contained therein, of the contract awardee to determine if such projections reflect an underutilization of minority persons and/or women in any job classification in accordance with the Equal Employment Opportunity Clause and Section 7.2 of the Illinois Department of Human Rights' Rules and Regulations for Public Contracts adopted as amended on September 17, 1980. If it is determined that the contract awardee's projections reflect an underutilization of minority persons and/or women in any job classification, it shall be advised in writing of the manner in which it is underutilizing and such awardee shall be considered to be in breach of the contract unless, prior to commencement of work on the contract project, it submits revised satisfactory projections or an acceptable written affirmative action plan to correct such underutilization including a specific timetable geared to the completion stages of the contract.
- (c) The Department of Transportation shall provide to the Department of Human Rights a copy of the contract awardee's Employee Utilization Form, a copy of any required written affirmative action plan, and any written correspondence related thereto. The Department of Human Rights may review and revise any action taken by the Department of Transportation with respect to these requirements.



Contract No. 97295 **MADISON County** Section 03-00026-00-RP (Glen Carbon) Project ACM-5011(211) Route FAU 8899 (Glen Crossing Road) **District 8 Construction Funds** 

| PART I. IDENTIFICATION       |                      |
|------------------------------|----------------------|
| Dept. Human Rights #         | Duration of Project: |
| Name of Bidder:              |                      |
| PART II WORKFORCE PROJECTION |                      |

The undersigned bidder has analyzed minority group and female populations, unemployment rates and availability of workers for the location in which this contract work is to be performed, and for the locations from which the bidder recruits employees, and hereby submits the following workforce projection including a projection for minority and female employee utilization in all job categories in the workforce to be allocated to this contract: TABLE A TABLE B

|                           |    | TOTA  | FAL Workforce Projection for Contract |                |      |        |       |      |     |     | 1 [    | CURRENT EMPLOYEES |    |     |        |      |        |   |
|---------------------------|----|-------|---------------------------------------|----------------|------|--------|-------|------|-----|-----|--------|-------------------|----|-----|--------|------|--------|---|
|                           |    |       |                                       | MINI           |      | EMDL ( | OVEES | ,    |     | TD/ | AINEES |                   |    |     | TO BE  |      | SIGNED |   |
| JOB                       | ТО | TAL   |                                       | MINORITY EMPLO |      | *OTHER |       | APPF |     |     | HE JOB |                   | TC | TAL | ו אוכ  | MINC | DITV   |   |
| CATEGORIES                |    | OYEES | BLA                                   | ACK            | HISP | ANIC   |       | NOR. | TIC |     |        | INEES             |    |     | OYEES. |      | EMPLO  |   |
|                           | М  | F     | М                                     | F              | М    | F      | М     | F    | М   | F   | М      | F                 |    | М   | F      |      | М      | F |
| OFFICIALS<br>(MANAGERS)   |    |       |                                       |                |      |        |       |      |     |     |        |                   |    |     |        |      |        |   |
| SUPERVISORS               |    |       |                                       |                |      |        |       |      |     |     |        |                   |    |     |        |      |        |   |
| FOREMEN                   |    |       |                                       |                |      |        |       |      |     |     |        |                   |    |     |        |      |        |   |
| CLERICAL                  |    |       |                                       |                |      |        |       |      |     |     |        |                   |    |     |        |      |        |   |
| EQUIPMENT<br>OPERATORS    |    |       |                                       |                |      |        |       |      |     |     |        |                   |    |     |        |      |        |   |
| MECHANICS                 |    |       |                                       |                |      |        |       |      |     |     |        |                   |    |     |        |      |        |   |
| TRUCK DRIVERS             |    |       |                                       |                |      |        |       |      |     |     |        |                   |    |     |        |      |        |   |
| IRONWORKERS               |    |       |                                       |                |      |        |       |      |     |     |        |                   |    |     |        |      |        |   |
| CARPENTERS                |    |       |                                       |                |      |        |       |      |     |     |        |                   |    |     |        |      |        |   |
| CEMENT MASONS             |    |       |                                       |                |      |        |       |      |     |     |        |                   |    |     |        |      |        |   |
| ELECTRICIANS              |    |       |                                       |                |      |        |       |      |     |     |        |                   |    |     |        |      |        |   |
| PIPEFITTERS,<br>PLUMBERS  |    |       |                                       |                |      |        |       |      |     |     |        |                   |    |     |        |      |        |   |
| PAINTERS                  |    |       |                                       |                |      |        |       |      |     |     |        |                   |    |     |        |      |        |   |
| LABORERS,<br>SEMI-SKILLED |    |       |                                       |                |      |        |       |      |     |     |        |                   |    |     |        |      |        |   |
| LABORERS,<br>UNSKILLED    |    |       |                                       |                |      |        |       |      |     |     |        |                   |    |     |        |      |        |   |
| TOTAL                     |    |       |                                       |                |      |        |       |      |     |     |        |                   |    |     |        |      |        |   |

|  | TAE                      | BLE C |      |      |                  |   |   |   |
|--|--------------------------|-------|------|------|------------------|---|---|---|
| TOTAL Training Projection for Contract |                          |       |      |      |                  |   |   |   |
| EMPLOYEES<br>IN                        | TOTAL<br>EMPLOYEES BLACK |       | HISP | ANIC | *OTHER<br>MINOR. |   |   |   |
| TRAINING                               | M                        | F     | M    | F    | M                | F | M | F |
| APPRENTICES                            |                          |       |      |      |                  |   |   |   |
| ON THE JOB<br>TRAINEES                 |                          |       |      |      |                  |   |   |   |
| <b>4</b>                               |                          |       |      |      |                  |   |   |   |

<sup>\*</sup>Other minorities are defined as Asians (A) or Native Americans (N).

Please specify race of each employee shown in Other Minorities column.

Note: See instructions on the next page

FOR DEPARTMENT USE ONLY

Contract No. 97295
MADISON County
Section 03-00026-00-RP (Glen Carbon)
Project ACM-5011(211)
Route FAU 8899 (Glen Crossing Road)
District 8 Construction Funds

#### PART II. WORKFORCE PROJECTION - continued

| B.       |  | ded in "Total E<br>the undersigne   |   |  |  |  | otal numb                                      | oer of                     | new h                                   | nires th                               | at would                                       | be empl  | oyed in the   |
|----------|--|---|---|--|--|--|--|----------------------------|---|--|--|--|---|
|          |  | undersigned bid recruited from or base of ope   |   |  |  |  |  |                            |   |  |  |  | nires would<br>(number)<br>r's principal                  |
| C.       |  | ded in "Total En<br>signed bidder a   |   |  |  |  |  |                            |   |  |  |  | ectly by the  |
|          |  | indersigned bid<br>ectly employed<br>byed by subcon   |   | ates tha   | it (number)<br>ntractor an   | d that                                   | (number)                                       | ·                          |   |  |  | F  | persons will<br>sons will be                              |
| PART     | III. AFF                                       | FIRMATIVE AC  | TION PL   | AN   |  |  |  |                            |   |  |  |  |   |
| A.       | utiliza<br>in any<br>comm<br>(geard<br>utiliza | undersigned bid<br>tion projection<br>y job category,<br>nencement of ved<br>to the com<br>tion are correct<br>epartment of h | included of and in the work, development of the state of | under <b>P</b> A<br>ne event<br>velop an<br>tages of<br>h Affirm | ART II is determined submit of the control of the c | etermir<br>indersi<br>a writte<br>act) w | ned to be<br>gned bid<br>en Affirm<br>hereby c | an under is native deficie | nderutil<br>award<br>Action<br>encies i | ization<br>ed this<br>Plan i<br>n mino | of minori<br>contract<br>ncluding<br>rity and/ | ty persons<br>, he/she v<br>a specifi<br>or female | s or women<br>will, prior to<br>c timetable<br>e employee |
| B.       | submi  | undersigned bid<br>itted herein, and<br>part of the cont  | nd the goa  | als and t  | timetable ir   |  |  |                            |   |  |  |  |   |
| Comp     | any  |   |   |  |  |  | Т  | eleph                      | one Nu                                  | mber _                                 |  |  |   |
| Addre    | SS   |   |   |  |  |  |  |                            |   |  |  |  |   |
|          |  |   |   |  | NOTICE   | REGA                                     | RDING SIG                                      | GNAT                       | URE                                     |  |  |  |   |
|          | The E  | Bidder's signature<br>s to be completed   | on the Pr   | roposal S<br>⁄isions ar  | ignature Sh<br>e required.   | eet will                                 | constitute                                     | the si                     | gning of                                | this form                              | n. The fo                                      | ollowing sig                                       | nature block  |
|          | Signa  | iture:  |   |  |  |  | Title: _                                       |                            |   |  | Da   | te:  |   |
| Instruct | ions:  | All tables must in  | nclude subco  | ontractor p  | ersonnel in a  | ddition to                               | prime con                                      | tractor                    | personne                                | ıl.                                    |  |  |   |
| Table A  | <b>.</b> -                                     | Include both the (Table B) that wi should include al  | II be allocate  | ed to cont   | ract work, and   | d include                                | all appren                                     | tices a                    | nd on-the                               | -job train                             | ees. The                                       | "Total Emplo                                       | oyees" column   |
| Table B  | <b>s</b> -                                     | Include all emplo   |   | ntly employ  | ed that will b   | e allocat                                | ed to the co                                   | ontract                    | work incl                               | uding any                              | / apprentic                                    | es and on-th                                       | ne-job trainees   |
| Table C  | ; -  | Indicate the racia  | al breakdowr  | n of the tot   | tal apprentice   | s and on                                 | -the-job trai                                  | inees s                    | hown in <sup>-</sup>                    | Γable A.                               | ı  | BC-1256-Pg   | . 2 (Rev. 3/98)   |

#### **ADDITIONAL FEDERAL REQUIREMENTS**

In addition to the Required Contract Provisions for Federal-Aid Construction Contracts (FHWA 1273), all bidders make the following certifications.

CERTIFICATION, EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY:

YES \_\_\_\_\_ NO \_\_\_\_

B.

A. By the execution of this proposal, the signing bidder certifies that the bidding entity has not, either directly or indirectly, entered into any agreement, participated in any collusion, or otherwise taken any action, in restraint of free competitive bidding in connection with the submitted bid. This statement made by the undersigned bidder is true and correct under penalty of perjury under the laws of the United States.

| 1. | Have you participated in any previous contracts or subcontracts subject to the equal opportunity clause. YES NO  |
|----|--|
| 2. | If answer to #1 is yes, have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of OFCC, any Federal agency, or the former President's Committee on Equal Employment Opportunity, all reports due under the applicable filing requirements of those organizations? |

Contract No. 97295
MADISON County
Section 03-00026-00-RP (Glen Carbon)
Project ACM-5011(211)
Route FAU 8899 (Glen Crossing Road)
District 8 Construction Funds

#### PROPOSAL SIGNATURE SHEET

The undersigned bidder hereby makes and submits this bid on the subject Proposal, thereby assuring the Department that all requirements of the Invitation for Bids and rules of the Department have been met, that there is no misunderstanding of the requirements of paragraph 3 of this Proposal, and that the contract will be executed in accordance with the rules of the Department if an award is made on this bid.

|  | Firm Name                               |  |
|--|---|--|
| (IF AN INDIVIDUAL)   | Signature of Owner                      |  |
|  | 5                                       |  |
|  | 240000 / 144000                         |  |
|  |   |  |
|  | Firm Name                               |  |
|  |   |  |
| (IE A GG DADTNEDGUID)  |   |  |
| (IF A CO-PARTNERSHIP)  | Business Address                        |  |
|  |   | Name and Address of All Members of the Firm:                 |
|  |   |  |
|  |   |  |
| _  |   | <del></del>  |
|  | Cornorate Name                          |  |
|  |   |  |
|  | Ву                                      | Signature of Authorized Representative                       |
| (IF A CORPORATION)   |   |  |
|  |   | Typed or printed name and title of Authorized Representative |
|  |   |  |
|  | Attest                                  | Signature  |
| (IF A JOINT VENTURE, USE THIS SECTION FOR THE MANAGING PARTY AND THE | Rusiness Address                        | -  |
| SECOND PARTY SHOULD SIGN BELOW)                                      | Dusiness Address                        |  |
|  |   |  |
|  | Corporate Name                          |  |
|  |   |  |
| (IF A JOINT VENTURE)   | Ву                                      | Signature of Authorized Representative                       |
|  |   |  |
|  |   | Typed or printed name and title of Authorized Representative |
|  | ***                                     |  |
|  | Attest                                  | Signature  |
|  | Business Address                        |  |
|  | 1 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 1 |  |
| If more than two parties are in the joint venture, p                 | please attach an addit                  | ional signature sheet.                                       |



#### Division of Highways Proposal Bid Bond

(Effective November 1, 1992)

|   | Item No.  |
|---|---|
|   | Letting Date  |
| KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, That We   |   |
|   |   |
| as PRINCIPAL, and   |   |
|   | as SURETY, are  |
| Article 102.09 of the "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridg   | NOIS in the penal sum of 5 percent of the total bid price, or for the amount specified in the Construction" in effect on the date of invitation for bids, whichever is the lesser sum, well tent of which we bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns.  |
|   | IS SUCH, That Whereas, the PRINCIPAL has submitted a bid proposal to the STATE OF the improvement designated by the Transportation Bulletin Item Number and Letting Date  |
| the bidding and contract documents, submit a DBE Utilization Pla PRINCIPAL shall enter into a contract in accordance with the term coverages and providing such bond as specified with good and suf labor and material furnished in the prosecution thereof; or if, in the into such contract and to give the specified bond, the PRINCIPAL | proposal of the PRINCIPAL; and if the PRINCIPAL shall, within the time and as specified in that is accepted and approved by the Department; and if, after award by the Department, then so of the bidding and contract documents including evidence of the required insurance efficient surety for the faithful performance of such contract and for the prompt payment of the event of the failure of the PRINCIPAL to make the required DBE submission or to enter pays to the Department the difference not to exceed the penalty hereof between the amount to Department may contract with another party to perform the work covered by said bid shall remain in full force and effect. |
| Surety shall pay the penal sum to the Department within fifteen (1.   | L has failed to comply with any requirement as set forth in the preceding paragraph, then 5) days of written demand therefor. If Surety does not make full payment within such unount owed. Surety is liable to the Department for all its expenses, including attorney's or in part.   |
| In TESTIMONY WHEREOF, the said PRINCIPAL and the day of   | said SURETY have caused this instrument to be signed by their respective officers this A.D.,  |
| PRINCIPAL   | SURETY  |
| (Company Name)  | (Company Name)  |
| By:   | Ву:   |
| (Signature & Title)   | (Signature of Attorney-in-Fact)   |
| Notar   | y Certification for Principal and Surety  |
| STATE OF ILLINOIS, COUNTY OF  |   |
| I,  | , a Notary Public in and for said County, do hereby certify that  |
| and   | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·   |
| (Insert names of individu   | als signing on behalf of PRINCIPAL & SURETY)  |
|   | ose names are subscribed to the foregoing instrument on behalf of PRINCIPAL and ed respectively, that they signed and delivered said instrument as their free and voluntary   |
| Given under my hand and notarial seal this da   | y of, A.D   |
| My commission expires   |   |
|   | Notary Public   |
|   | the Principal may file an Electronic Bid Bond. By signing below the Principal is ensuring ipal and Surety are firmly bound unto the State of Illinois under the conditions of the bid   |
| Electronic Bid Bond ID# Company/Bidder Name   | Signature and Title   |

### PROPOSAL ENVELOPE



### **PROPOSALS**

for construction work advertised for bids by the Illinois Department of Transportation

| Item No. | Item No. | Item No. |
|----------|----------|----------|
|          |          |          |
|          |          |          |
|          |          |          |
|          |          |          |
|          |          |          |
|          |          |          |

#### Submitted By:

| Name:     |  |
|-----------|--|
| Address:  |  |
|           |  |
|           |  |
| Phone No. |  |

Bidders should use an IDOT proposal envelope or affix this form to the front of a 10" x 13" envelope for the submittal of bids. If proposals are mailed, they should be enclosed in a second or outer envelope addressed to:

Engineer of Design and Environment - Room 326 Illinois Department of Transportation 2300 South Dirksen Parkway Springfield, Illinois 62764

#### **NOTICE**

Individual bids, including Bid Bond and/or supplemental information if required, should be securely stapled.

# CONTRACTOR OFFICE COPY OF CONTRACT SPECIFICATIONS

#### **NOTICE**

None of the following material needs to be returned with the bid package unless the special provisions require documentation and/or other information to be submitted.

Contract No. 97295
MADISON County
Section 03-00026-00-RP (Glen Carbon)
Project ACM-5011(211)
Route FAU 8899 (Glen Crossing Road)
District 8 Construction Funds



# Illinois Department of Transportation

#### **NOTICE TO BIDDERS**

- 1. TIME AND PLACE OF OPENING BIDS. Sealed proposals for the improvement described herein will be received by the Department of Transportation at the Harry R. Hanley Building, 2300 South Dirksen Parkway, in Springfield, Illinois until 10:00 o'clock a.m., November 16, 2007. All bids will be gathered, sorted, publicly opened and read in the auditorium at the Department of Transportation's Harry R. Hanley Building shortly after the 10:00 a.m. cut off time.
- **2. DESCRIPTION OF WORK**. The proposed improvement is identified and advertised for bids in the Invitation for Bids as:

Contract No. 97295
MADISON County
Section 03-00026-00-RP (Glen Carbon)
Project ACM-5011(211)
Route FAU 8899 (Glen Crossing Road)
District 8 Construction Funds

Project consists of constructing a 26 foot wide, 8 inch thick PCC pavement on lime modified subgrade and aggregate base, curb and gutter, storm sewers, and all other incidental work to complete the project on FAU Route 8899 (Glen Crossing Road) from the intersection of Illinois Route 159 to east of Waterford Lane in the Village of Glen Carbon.

- 3. INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS. (a) This Notice, the invitation for bids, proposal and letter of award shall, together with all other documents in accordance with Article 101.09 of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, become part of the contract. Bidders are cautioned to read and examine carefully all documents, to make all required inspections, and to inquire or seek explanation of the same prior to submission of a bid.
  - (b) State law, and, if the work is to be paid wholly or in part with Federal-aid funds, Federal law requires the bidder to make various certifications as a part of the proposal and contract. By execution and submission of the proposal, the bidder makes the certification contained therein. A false or fraudulent certification shall, in addition to all other remedies provided by law, be a breach of contract and may result in termination of the contract.
- 4. AWARD CRITERIA AND REJECTION OF BIDS. This contract will be awarded to the lowest responsive and responsible bidder considering conformity with the terms and conditions established by the Department in the rules, Invitation for Bids and contract documents. The issuance of plans and proposal forms for bidding based upon a prequalification rating shall not be the sole determinant of responsibility. The Department reserves the right to determine responsibility at the time of award, to reject any or all proposals, to readvertise the proposed improvement, and to waive technicalities.

By Order of the Illinois Department of Transportation

Milton R. Sees, Secretary

BD 351 (Rev. 01/2003)

## INDEX FOR SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS AND RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS

Adopted January 1, 2007

This index contains a listing of SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS and frequently used RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS.

#### SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS

Std. Spec. Sec.

Page No.

No Supplemental Specifications this year.

#### RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS

The following RECURRING SPECIAL PROVISIONS indicated by an "X" are applicable to this contract and are included by reference:

| CHECK          | SH <u>EET#</u>  | AGE NO. |
|----------------|---|---------|
| 1 X            | Additional State Requirements For Federal-Aid Construction Contracts                    |         |
|                | (Eff. 2-1-69) (Rev. 1-1-07)   | 1       |
|                | Subletting of Contracts (Federal-Aid Contracts) (Eff. 1-1-88) (Rev. 5-1-93)             |         |
|                | EEO (Eff. 7-21-78) (Rev. 11-18-80)  | 4       |
| 4              | Specific Equal Employment Opportunity Responsibilities                                  |         |
|                | Non Federal-Aid Contracts (Eff. 3-20-69) (Rev. 1-1-94)                                  | 14      |
| 5              | Required Provisions - State Contracts (Eff. 4-1-65) (Rev. 1-1-07)                       |         |
| 6              | Reserved  | 24      |
| 7 X            | National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System Permit (Eff. 7-1-94) (Rev. 1-1-03)      | 25      |
| 8              | Haul Road Stream Crossings, Other Temporary Stream Crossings, and                       |         |
|                | In-Stream Work Pads (Eff. 1-2-92) (Rev. 1-1-98)   |         |
| 9              | Construction Layout Stakes Except for Bridges (Eff. 1-1-99) (Rev. 1-1-07)               |         |
| 10             | Construction Layout Stakes (Eff. 5-1-93) (Rev. 1-1-07)                                  | 30      |
| 11             | Use of Geotextile Fabric for Railroad Crossing (Eff. 1-1-95) (Rev. 1-1-07)              | 33      |
| 12             | Subsealing of Concrete Pavements (Eff. 11-1-84) (Rev. 1-1-07)                           |         |
| 13             | Hot-Mix Asphalt Surface Removal (Cold Milling) (Eff. 11-1-87) (Rev. 1-1-07)             |         |
| 14             | Pavement and Shoulder Resurfacing (Eff. 2-1-00) (Rev. 1-1-07)                           | 41      |
| 15             | PCC Partial Depth Hot-Mix Asphalt Patching (Eff. 1-1-98) (Rev. 1-1-07)                  |         |
| 16             | Patching with Hot-Mix Asphalt Overlay Removal (Eff. 10-1-95) (Rev. 1-1-07)              |         |
| 17             | Polymer Concrete (Eff. 8-1-95) (Rev. 3-1-05)  |         |
| 18             | PVC Pipeliner (Eff. 4-1-04) (Rev. 1-1-07)   |         |
| 19             | Pipe Underdrains (Eff. 9-9-87) (Rev. 1-1-07)  |         |
| 20             | Guardrail and Barrier Wall Delineation (Eff. 12-15-93) (Rev. 1-1-97)                    |         |
| 21             | Bicycle Racks (Eff. 4-1-94) (Rev. 1-1-07)   | 53      |
| 22             | Temporary Modular Glare Screen System (Eff. 1-1-00) (Rev. 1-1-07)                       |         |
| 23             | Temporary Portable Bridge Traffic Signals (Eff. 8-1-03) (Rev. 1-1-07)                   |         |
| 24             | Work Zone Public Information Signs (Eff. 9-1-02) (Rev. 1-1-07)                          | 59      |
| 25             | Night Time Inspection of Roadway Lighting (Eff. 5-1-96)                                 |         |
| 26             | English Substitution of Metric Bolts (Eff. 7-1-96)                                      |         |
| 27<br>28       | Calcium Chloride Accelerator for Portland Cement Concrete (Eff. 1-1-01)                 | 63      |
| 29             | Quality Control of Concrete Mixtures at the Plant-Single A (Eff. 8-1-00) (Rev. 1-1-04)  |         |
| 30             | Quality Control of Concrete Mixtures at the Plant-Double A (Eff. 8-1-00) (Nev. 1-1-04)  |         |
| 31             | Quality Control/Quality Assurance of Concrete Mixtures (Eff. 4-1-92) (Rev. 1-1-04)      |         |
| 31             | Quality Control/Quality Assurance of Contrete Mixtures (Ell. 4-1-92) (Nev. 1-1-07)      | 70      |
| LDC 4          | Reserved  | 91      |
| LRS 1          | Furnished Excavation (Eff. 1-1-99) (Rev. 1-1-07)  |         |
| LRS 2<br>LRS 3 |   | 93      |
| LRS 4          | Work Zone Traffic Control (Eff. 1-1-99) (Rev. 1-1-07)                                   |         |
| LRS 5          | Contract Claims (Eff. 1-1-02) (Rev. 1-1-07)   |         |
| LRS 6          | Bidding Requirements and Conditions for Contract Proposals (Eff. 1-1-02)                |         |
| LRS 7          | Bidding Requirements and Conditions for Contract Proposals (Eff. 1-1-02). (Rev. 1-1-03) |         |
| LRS 8          | Failure to Complete the Work on Time (Eff. 1-1-99)                                      |         |
| LRS 9          | Bituminous Surface Treatments (Eff. 1-1-99)   |         |
| LRS 10         | Reflective Sheeting Type C (Eff. 1-1-99) (Rev. 1-1-02)                                  |         |
| LRS 11         | Employment Practices (Eff. 1-1-99)  |         |
| LRS 12         | Wages of Employees on Public Works (Eff. 1-1-99) (Rev. 1-1-06)                          |         |
| LRS 13         | Selection of Labor (Eff. 1-1-99)  |         |
| LRS 14         | Paving Brick and Concrete Paver Pavements and Sidewalks (Eff. 1-1-04) (Rev. 1-1-07)     |         |
| LRS 15         | Partial Payments (Eff. 1-1-07)  |         |
|                | <del>_</del> , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,                                      |         |

#### **INDEX TO SPECIAL PROVISIONS**

| SPECIAL PROVISIONS   | SHEET(S) |
|--|----------|
| LOCATION OF PROJECT  | 1        |
| DESCRIPTION OF WORK  |          |
| TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN   |          |
| TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION                                 |          |
| SEQUENCE OF CONSTRUCTION                                       |          |
| SIGN REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT                                   |          |
| BARRICADES OR DRUMS  |          |
| ACCESS TO ENTRANCES  | 6        |
| AGGREGATE FOR TEMPORARY ACCESS                                 | 7        |
| JOINT UTILITY LOCATING INFORMATION FOR EXCAVATORS (J.U.L.I.E.) | 8        |
| COOPERATION BETWEEN CONTRACTORS                                | 8        |
| COOPERATION WITH UTILITIES                                     | 8        |
| CONSTRUCTION EASEMENTS   |          |
| PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE PAVEMENT 8" (JOINTED)                 | 9        |
| FENCE REMOVAL  | 9°       |
| FENCE TO BE REMOVED AND RE-ERECTED                             |          |
| PIPE CULVERT REMOVAL   |          |
| STORM SEWER REMOVAL  | 10       |
| STORM SEWER CONNECTIONS TO EXISTING DRAINAGE STRUCTURES        |          |
| REMOVE AND RELAY PIPE CULVERTS 12"                             |          |
| RETAINING WALL REMOVAL   |          |
| RETAINING WALL, SPECIAL  |          |
| SEGMENTAL CONCRETE BLOCK WALL                                  |          |
| INLETS, SPECIAL, TYPE 1  |          |
| INLETS, SPECIAL, TYPE 2  |          |
| INLETS, SPECIAL, TYPE 3  |          |
| INLETS, SPECIAL, TYPE 4  |          |
| INLETS, SPECIAL, TYPE 5  | 19       |
| MANHOLES, TYPE A, 8'-DIAMETER, TYPE 1 FRAME, CLOSED LID        |          |
| RESTRICTED DEPTH DRAINAGE STRUCTURES                           |          |
| TEMPORARY EROSION CONTROL SEEDING                              |          |
| EROSION CONTROL  |          |
| SEEDING, CLASS 1EMERGENCY SERVICES COORDINATION                |          |
|  |          |
| STATUS OF UTILITIES TO BE ADJUSTED.                            |          |
|  |          |
| MONTHLY LABOR SummARY  | 23A      |
| CONTRACTOR CERTIFICATION STATEMENT                             | zS       |
| BORING.  | 21       |

#### INDEX LOCAL ROADS AND STREETS SPECIAL PROVISIONS

| L                    | .R# | Title (Effective Date) (Revision Date).  | Page# |
|----------------------|-----|--|-------|
| LR SD 12             |     | "Slab Movement Detection Device" (Eff. 11/1/84) (Rev. 1/1/07)  |       |
| LR SD 13             |     | "Required Cold Milled Surface Texture" (Eff. 11/1/87) (Rev. 1/1/07)  |       |
| LR SD 630            |     | "Steel Plate Beam Guardrail" (Eff. 2/1/07). Developed to allow local agencies to continue to use 27" guardrail with 6 inch blockouts.  |       |
| LR SD 631            |     | "Traffic Barrier Terminals" (Rev. 2/1/07). Developed to keep Traffic Barrier Terminals Type 1, 2 & 5A as an option for local agencies to use with 27" guardrail with 6 inch blockouts.             |       |
| LR SD 633            |     | "Remove and Reerect Steel Plate Beam Guardrail" (Eff. 2/1/07). Developed to allow local agencies to replace 27" guardrail with 6 inch blockouts.   |       |
| LR 102               |     | "Protests on Local Lettings" (Eff. 1/1/07). Developed to allow local agencies to adopt the department's interested party protest procedures outlined in Title 44 of the IL Administrative Code.    |       |
| LR 105               |     | "Cooperation with Utilities" (Eff 1/1/99) (Rev 1/1/07). Formerly issued as LRS 1 and was reissued as an LR Contract Special Provision based on industry concerns discussed at the Joint Coop.      |       |
| LR 107-1             |     | "Nationwide Permit No. 14" (Eff. 2/1/04) (Rev. 3/1/05). Developed to outline the necessary requirements to comply with No. 14 permits.   |       |
| LR 107-2             |     | "Railroad Protective Liability Insurance for Local Lettings" (Eff. 3/1/05) (Rev 1/1/06). Developed to require insurance policies to be submitted to the letting agency rather than the department. |       |
| LR 107-3             |     | "Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Participation" (Eff. 1/1/07). Developed to require DBE utilization plans to be submitted to the local agency.   |       |
| LR 107-4             | Χ   | "Insurance" (Rev. 8/1/07). Developed based on recommendations from IACE Policy Committee to ensure local agencies are indemnified when their projects are on the state letting.                    | 29    |
| LR 108               |     | "Combination Bids (Eff. 1/1/94) (Rev. 3/1/05). Developed to allow the revision of working days and calendar  |       |
| LICTOO               |     | days. Revised to incorporate applicable portions of deleted Sections 102 & 103.  |       |
| LR 212               |     | "Shaping Roadway" (Eff. 8/1/69) (Rev. 1/1/02).   |       |
| LR 355-1             |     | "Asphalt Stabilized Base Course, Road Mix or Traveling Plant Mix" (Eff. 10/1/73) (Rev. 1/1/07)   |       |
| LR 355-2             |     | "Asphalt Stabilized Base Course, Plant Mix" (Eff. 2/20/63) (Rev. 1/1/07)   |       |
| LR 400               |     | "Bituminous Treated Earth Surface (Eff. 1/1/07). Developed since Section 401 was eliminated from the 2007 Standard Specifications.   |       |
| LR 402               |     | "Salt Stabilized Surface Course" (Eff. 2/20/63) (Rev. 1/1/07)  |       |
| LR 403-2             |     | Bituminous Hot Mix Sand Seal Coat" (Eff. 8/1/69) (Rev. 1/1/07)   |       |
| LR 420               |     | "PCC Pavement (Special)" (Eff. 5/12/64) (Rev. 1/1/07). Developed to allow local agencies to construct quality  |       |
| _, , ,,              |     | PCC pavements for low volume roads.  |       |
| LR 442               |     | "Bituminous Patching Mixtures for Maintenance Use" (Eff 1/1/04) (Rev. 8/1/07). Developed to reference approved bituminous patching mixtures.   |       |
| LR 451               |     | "Crack Filling Bituminous Pavement with Fiber-Asphalt" (Eff. 10/1/91) (Rev. 1/1/07)  |       |
| LR 503-1             |     | "Furnishing Class SI Concrete" (Eff. 10/1/73) (Rev. 1/1/02)  |       |
| LR 503-1             |     | "Furnishing Class SI Concrete (Short Load)" (Eff. 1/1/89) (Rev. 1/1/02). Developed to allow a load charge  |       |
| LIN 303-2            |     | to be added when short loads are expected during the contract.   |       |
| LR 542               |     | "Pipe Culverts, Type (Furnished)" (Eff. 9/1/64) (Rev. 1/1/07)  |       |
| LR 663               |     | "Calcium Chloride Applied" (Eff. 6/1/58) (Rev. 1/1/07)   |       |
| LR 702               |     | "Construction and Maintenance Signs" (Eff 1/1/04) (Rev 6/1/07). Developed to require florescent orange   |       |
| LIX 102              |     | sheeting and a minimum sign size of 48" X 48" on construction and maintenance signs.   |       |
| LR 1004              |     | "Coarse Aggregate for Bituminous Surface Treatment" (Eff. 1/1/02) (Rev 1/1/07). Developed to provide a   |       |
| LIX 1004             |     | coarser mix when aggregate producers have adjusted the CA-16 gradation according to the Aggregate  |       |
|                      |     | Gradation Control System (AGCS) to a finer mix for Hot-Mix Asphalt.  |       |
| LR 1013              |     | "Rock Salt (Sodium Chloride)" (Eff. 8/1/69) (Rev. 1/1/02)  |       |
| LR 1013<br>LR 1032-1 |     | "Penetrating Emulsions" (Eff. 1/1/07) (Rev. 2/1/07). Developed to combine Penetrating Emulsified Asphalt and   |       |
|                      |     | Penetrating Emulsified Prime into a single special provision.  |       |
| LR 1032-2            |     | "Multigrade Cold Mix Asphalt" (Eff. 1/1/07) (Rev. 2/1/07). Developed to provide the material specification for Multigrade cold mix asphalt.  |       |
| LR 1102              |     | "Road Mix or Traveling Plan Mix Equipment" (Eff. 1/1/07). Developed to replace road mix and traveling plant mix bituminous equipment that was eliminated from the Standard Specifications.         |       |

## BDE SPECIAL PROVISIONS For the November 16, 2007 Letting

The following special provisions indicated by an "x" are applicable to this contract. An \* indicates a new or revised special provision for the letting.

| <u>File Name</u> | Pg# |   | Special Provision Title                                      | <u>Effec</u> |        | Revised       |
|------------------|-----|---|--|--------------|--------|---------------|
| 80099            |     |   | Accessible Pedestrian Signals (APS)                          |              | , 2003 | Jan. 1, 2007  |
| 80186            |     |   | Alkali-Silica Reaction for Cast-in-Place Concrete            |              | , 2007 |               |
| 80108            |     |   | Asbestos Bearing Pad Removal                                 | Nov. 1       | , 2003 |               |
| 72541            |     |   | Asbestos Waterproofing Membrane and Asbestos Hot-Mix Asphalt | June 1       | , 1989 | Jan. 2, 2007  |
|                  |     |   | Surface Removal  |              |        |               |
| 80173            |     |   | Bituminous Materials Cost Adjustments                        |              | , 2006 | Jan. 2, 2007  |
| 50261            |     |   | Building Removal-Case I (Non-Friable and Friable Asbestos)   |              | , 1990 | Jan. 1, 2007  |
| 5048I            |     |   | Building Removal-Case II (Non-Friable Asbestos)              | Sept. 1      | , 1990 | Jan. 1, 2007  |
| 50491            |     |   | Building Removal-Case III (Friable Asbestos)                 |              | , 1990 | Jan. 1, 2007  |
| 50531            |     |   | Building Removal-Case IV (No Asbestos)                       | Sept. 1      |        | Jan. 1, 2007  |
| * 80166          | 30  | X | Cement   | Jan. 1       | , 2007 | Nov. 1, 2007  |
| 80177            |     |   | Digital Terrain Modeling for Earthwork Calculations          | April 1      | , 2007 |               |
| 80029            | 33  | Х | Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Participation              | Sept. 1      | , 2000 | Jan. 1, 2007  |
| 80178            | 41  | Х | Dowel Bars   | April 1      | , 2007 |               |
| 80167            |     |   | Electrical Service Installation – Traffic Signals            | Jan. 1       | , 2007 |               |
| * 80190          |     |   | Engineer's Field Office (Long Distance Bill)                 | Nov. 1       | , 2007 |               |
| 80179            |     |   | Engineer's Field Office Type A                               | April 1      | , 2007 |               |
| 80175            |     |   | Epoxy Pavement Markings                                      | Jan. 1       | , 2007 |               |
| 80189            | 42  | Х | Equipment Rental Rates                                       | Aug. 2       | , 2007 |               |
| 80180            | 44  | Χ | Erosion and Sediment Control Deficiency Deduction            | April 1      | , 2007 |               |
| 80168            | 45  | Х | Errata for the 2007 Standard Specifications                  | Jan. 1       | , 2007 | Aug. 1, 2007  |
| 80169            |     |   | High Tension Cable Median Barrier                            | Jan. 1       | , 2007 | -             |
| 80142            | 48  | Χ | Hot-Mix Asphalt Equipment, Spreading and Finishing Machine   | Jan. 1       | , 2005 | Jan. 1, 2007  |
| 80181            |     |   | Hot-Mix Asphalt – Field Voids in the Mineral Aggregate       | April 1      |        |               |
| 80136            |     |   | Hot-Mix Asphalt Mixture IL-4.75                              |              | , 2004 | April 1, 2007 |
| 80109            |     |   | Impact Attenuators   |              | , 2003 | Jan. 1, 2007  |
| 80110            |     |   | Impact Attenuators, Temporary                                |              | , 2003 | Jan. 1, 2007  |
| 80045            |     |   | Material Transfer Device                                     | June 15      |        | Jan. 1, 2007  |
| 80165            |     |   | Moisture Cured Urethane Paint System                         | Nov. 1       |        | Jan. 1, 2007  |
| 80082            |     |   | Multilane Pavement Patching                                  | Nov. 1       |        | •             |
| 80129            |     | - | Notched Wedge Longitudinal Joint                             |              | , 2004 | Jan. 1, 2007  |
| 80182            |     |   | Notification of Reduced Width                                | April 1      |        | •             |
| 80069            |     |   | Organic Zinc-Rich Paint System                               | Nov. 1       | •      | Jan. 1, 2007  |
| 80022            | 50  | Χ | Payments to Subcontractors                                   | June 1       |        | Jan. 1, 2006  |
| 80148            |     |   | Planting Woody Plants  |              | 2006   | •             |
| 80134            |     |   | Plastic Blockouts for Guardrail                              | Nov. 1       | •      | Jan. 1, 2007  |
| 80119            | 52  | Х | Polyurea Pavement Marking                                    | April 1      |        | Jan. 1, 2007  |
| 80170            | 59  | X | Portland Cement Concrete Plants                              | Jan. 1       |        | ,             |
| 80171            | 61  | X | Precast Handling Holes                                       | Jan. 1       |        |               |
| 80015            | •   |   | Public Convenience and Safety                                |              | , 2000 |               |
| 34261            |     |   | Railroad Protective Liability Insurance                      | Dec. 1       |        | Jan. 1, 2006  |
| 80157            |     |   | Railroad Protective Liability Insurance (5 and 10)           | Jan. 1       | •      |               |
| 80172            |     |   | Reclaimed Asphalt Pavement (RAP)                             | Jan. 1       |        | Aug. 1, 2007  |
| 80160            |     |   | Reflective Crack Control Treatment                           | April 1      |        | Jan. 1, 2007  |
| 80183            | 63  | Χ | Reflective Sheeting on Channelizing Devices                  | April 1      |        | Jun, 2001     |
| 80151            | 00  |   | Reinforcement Bars   | Nov. 1       |        | Jan. 1, 2007  |
| 00101            |     |   | Trainiorosmant bara  | 1104, 1      | , 2000 | Juli. 1, 2001 |

| File Name | Pg# |   | Special Provision Title  | <b>Effective</b> | <u>Revised</u> |
|-----------|-----|---|--|------------------|----------------|
| 80151     |     |   | Reinforcement Bars   | Nov. 1, 2005     | Jan. 1, 2007   |
| 80164     |     |   | Removal and Disposal of Regulated Substances   | Aug. 1, 2006     | Jan. 1, 2007   |
| 80184     | 64  | X | Retroreflective Sheeting, Nonreflective Sheeting, and Translucent Overlay Film for Highway Signs         | April 1, 2007    |                |
| 80131     | 70  | X | Seeding  | July 1, 2004     | Aug. 1, 2007   |
| 80152     |     |   | Self-Consolidating Concrete for Cast-In-Place Construction   | Nov. 1, 2005     | Jan. 1, 2007   |
| 80132     | 72  | X | Self-Consolidating Concrete for Precast Products   | July 1, 2004     | Jan. 1, 2007   |
| 80127     |     |   | Steel Cost Adjustment  | April 2, 2004    | April 1, 2007  |
| 80153     |     |   | Steel Plate Beam Guardrail   | Nov. 1, 2005     | Aug. 1, 2007   |
| *!: 80191 | 74  | X | Stone Gradation Testing  | Nov. 1, 2007     |                |
| 80143     | 75  | X | Subcontractor Mobilization Payments  | April 2, 2005    |                |
| 80075     |     |   | Surface Testing of Pavements   | April 1, 2002    | Jan. 1, 2007   |
| 80087     | 76  | Х | Temporary Erosion Control  | Nov. 1, 2002     | Aug. 1, 2007   |
| 80176     |     |   | Thermoplastic Pavement Markings  | Jan. 1, 2007     |                |
| 80161     |     |   | Traffic Signal Grounding   | April 1, 2006    | Jan. 1, 2007   |
| 20338     |     |   | Training Special Provisions  | Oct. 15, 1975    |                |
| 80154     |     |   | Turf Reinforcement Mat   | Nov. 1, 2005     | Jan. 1, 2007   |
| 80185     |     |   | Type ZZ Retroreflective Sheeting, Nonreflective Sheeting, and Translucent Overlay Film for Highway Signs | April 1, 2007    |                |
| 80162     |     |   | Uninterruptable Power Supply (UPS)   | April 1, 2006    | Jan. 1, 2007   |
| 80149     | 78  | X | Variable Spaced Tining   | Aug. 1, 2005     | Jan. 1, 2007   |
| 80163     |     |   | Water Blaster with Vacuum Recovery   | April 1, 2006    | Jan. 1, 2007   |
| 80071     |     |   | Working Days   | Jan. 1, 2002     | •              |

The following special provisions have been **deleted** from use:

<u>80139 Portland Cement</u> This special provision is now covered in a BMPR Policy Memorandum "Portland or Blended Cement Acceptance Procedure for Qualified and Non-Qualified Plants".

<u>80120 Precast, Prestressed Concrete Members</u> This special provision is now in BMPR's "Manual for Fabrication of Precast Prestressed Concrete Products".

80145 Suspension of Slipformed Parapets This special provision is no longer required.

The following special provisions are either in the 2007 Standard Specifications or the 2007 Recurring Special Provisions:

| File Name<br>80156 | Special Provision Title Aggregate Shipping Tickets                 | New Location Articles 1003.01(f), 1004.01(f) & 1005.01(d) | <u>Effective</u><br>Jan. 1, 2006 | <u>Revised</u> |
|--------------------|--|---|----------------------------------|----------------|
| 80128              | Authority of Railroad Engineer                                     | Article 105.02  | July 1, 2004                     |                |
| 80065              | Bituminous Base Course/Widening Superpave                          | Sections 355, 356, 1030 & 1102                            | April 1, 2002                    | Aug. 1, 2005   |
| 80050              | Bituminous Concrete Surface Course                                 | Article 406.13(b)   | April 1, 2001                    | April 1, 2003  |
| 80066              | Bridge Deck Construction   | Sections 503, 1004, 1020<br>&1103                         | April 1, 2002                    | April 1, 2004  |
| 80118              | Butt Joints  | Article 406.08  | April 1, 2004                    | April 1, 2005  |
| 80031              | Calcium Chloride Accelerator for Portland Cement Concrete Patching | Recurring # 28  | Jan. 1, 2001                     | •              |
| 80077              | Chair Supports   | Article 421.04(a)   | Nov. 1, 2002                     | Nov. 2, 2002   |
| 80051              | Coarse Aggregate for Trench Backfill, Backfill and Bedding         | Sections 208, 542, 550, 1003 & 1004                       | April 1, 2001                    | Nov. 1, 2003   |

| File Name | Special Provision Title  | New Location                                      | Effective       | Revised        |
|-----------|--|---|-----------------|----------------|
| 80094     | Concrete Admixtures  | Article 1020.05(b) & Section 1021                 | Jan. 1, 2003    | July 1, 2004   |
| 80112     | Concrete Barrier   | Section 637                                       | Jan. 1, 2004    | April 2, 2004  |
| 80102     | Corrugated Metal Pipe Culverts   | Articles 542.04(d),<br>1006.01(a)(4) & 1006.03(d) | Aug. 1, 2003    | July 1, 2004   |
| 80114     | Curing and Protection of Concrete Construction                               | Sections 503, 1020 & 1022                         | Jan. 1, 2004    | Nov. 1, 2005   |
| 80146     | Detectable Warnings  | Section 424                                       | Aug. 1, 2005    |                |
| 80144     | Elastomeric Bearings   | Section 1083                                      | April 1, 2005   |                |
| 31578     | Epoxy Coating on Reinforcement   | Sections 420, 483 & 606                           | April 1, 1997   | Jan. 1, 2003   |
| 80041     | Epoxy Pavement Marking   | Article 1095.04                                   | Jan. 1, 2001    | Aug. 1, 2003   |
| 80055     | Erosion and Sediment Control Deficiency Deduction                            | Article 105.03(a)                                 | Aug. 1, 2001    | Nov. 1, 2001   |
| 80103     | Expansion Joints   | Article 420.05(d)                                 | Aug. 1, 2003    | ,              |
| 80101     | Flagger Vests  | Article 701.13                                    | April 1, 2003   | Jan. 1, 2006   |
| 80079     | Freeze-Thaw Rating   | Article 1004.02(f)                                | Nov. 1, 2002    | ., 2000        |
| 80073     | Furnished Excavation   | Section 204                                       | Aug. 1, 2002    | Nov. 1, 2004   |
| 80054     | Hand Vibrator  | Article 1103.17(a)                                | Nov. 1, 2003    |                |
| 80147     | Illuminated Sign   | Sections 801, 891 & 1084                          | Aug. 1, 2005    |                |
| 80104     | Inlet Filters  | Section 280 &                                     | Aug. 1, 2003    |                |
| 60104     | meet mers  | Article 1081.15(h)                                | 7 tag. 1, 2000  |                |
| 80080     | Insertion Lining of Pipe Culverts  | Section 543 &                                     | Nov. 1, 2002    | Aug. 1, 2003   |
| 80080     | insertion climing of ripe outverts   | Article 1040.04                                   | 1404. 1, 2002   | 7 ag. 1, 2000  |
| 90150     | Light Emitting Diode (LED) Pedestrian Signal Head                            | Sections 801, 881, & 1078                         | Nov. 1, 2005    | April 1, 2006  |
| 80150     |  | Sections 801, 880 & 1078                          | April 1, 2002   | Nov. 1, 2005   |
| 80067     | Light Emitting Diode (LED) Signal Head                                       | Article 1012.03                                   | Nov. 1, 2002    | 1100. 1, 2000  |
| 80081     | Lime Gradation Requirements  |   |                 | April 1 2006   |
| 80133     | Lime Stabilized Soil Mixture   | Section 310                                       | Nov. 1, 2004    | April 1, 2006  |
| 80158     | Manholes   | Article 1042.10                                   | April 1, 2006   |                |
| 80137     | Minimum Lane Width with Lane Closure   | Article 701.06                                    | Jan. 1, 2005    |                |
| 80138     | Mulching Seeded Areas  | Section 251 &<br>Article 1081.06(a)(4)            | Jan. 1, 2005    |                |
| 80116     | Partial Payments   | Article 109.07                                    | Sept. 1, 2003   |                |
| 80013     | Pavement and Shoulder Resurfacing  | Recurring # 14                                    | Feb. 1, 2000    | July 1, 2004   |
| 53600     | Pavement Thickness Determination for Payment                                 | Articles 407.03, 407.10, 420.03, 420.15 & 421.04  | April 1, 1999   | Jan. 1, 2004   |
| 80155     | Payrolls and Payroll Records   | Recurring #1 & #5                                 | Aug. 10, 2005   |                |
| 80130     | Personal Protective Equipment  | Article 701.12                                    | July 1, 2004    |                |
| 80073     | Polymer Modified Emulsified Asphalt  | Article 1032.06                                   | Nov. 1, 2002    |                |
| 80124     | Portable Changeable Message Signs  | Articles 701.15(j),<br>701.20(h) & 1106.02(j)     | Nov. 1, 1993    | April 2, 2004  |
| 80083     | Portland Cement Concrete   | Articles 1103.01 & 1103.02                        | Nov. 1, 2002    |                |
| 80036     | Portland Cement Concrete Patching  | Sections 442, 701, 1013 & 1020                    | Jan. 1, 2001    | Jan. 1, 2004   |
| 419       | Precast Concrete Products  | Sections 540, 1020 & 1042                         | July 1, 1999    | Nov. 1, 2004   |
| 80084     | Preformed Recycled Rubber Joint Filler                                       | Articles 503.02, 637.02 & 1051.10                 | Nov. 1, 2002    |                |
| 80121     | PVC Pipeliner  | Recurring # 18                                    | April 1, 2004   | April 1, 2005  |
| 80159     | Railroad Flaggers  | Article 107.12                                    | April 1, 2006   | p, <b>2000</b> |
| 80122     | Railroad, Full-Actuated Controller and Cabinet                               | Articles 857.04,                                  | April 1, 2004   |                |
| 00122     | Tallibad, Full-Actuated Controller and Cabinet                               | 1073.01(c)(2) &<br>1074.03(a)(5)e.                | 7 (5111-1, 2001 |                |
| 80105     | Raised Reflective Pavement Markers (Bridge)                                  | Articles 781.03(a), 781.05<br>& 1096.01(b)        | Aug. 1, 2003    |                |
| 80011     | RAP for Use in Bituminous Concrete Mixtures                                  | Sections 1030 & 1031                              | Jan. 1, 2000    | April 1, 2002  |
| 80032     | Remove and Re-Erect Steel Plate Beam Guardrail and Traffic Barrier Terminals | Section 633                                       | Jan. 1, 2001    | Jan. 1, 2005   |

| File Name<br>80085<br>80096 | Special Provision Title Sealing Abandoned Water Wells Shoulder Rumble Strips | New Location<br>Section 672<br>Section 642       | Effective<br>Nov. 1, 2002<br>Jan. 1, 2003 | <u>Revised</u> |
|-----------------------------|--|--|---|----------------|
| 80140<br>80135              | Shoulder Stabilization at Guardrail Soil Modification                        | Article 630.06<br>Section 302                    | Jan. 1, 2005<br>Nov. 1, 2004              | April 1, 2006  |
| 80070                       | Stabilized Subbase and Bituminous Shoulders Superpave                        | Section 302<br>Sections 312, 482, 1030 &<br>1102 | April 1, 2002                             | Aug. 1, 2005   |
| 80086                       | Subgrade Preparation   | Section 301                                      | Nov. 1, 2002                              |                |
| 80010                       | Superpave Bituminous Concrete Mixtures                                       | Sections 406, 407 & 1030                         | Jan. 1, 2000                              | April 1, 2004  |
| 80039                       | Superpave Bituminous Concrete Mixtures (Low ESAL)                            | Sections 406, 407 & 1030                         | Jan. 1, 2001                              | April 1, 2004  |
| 80092                       | Temporary Concrete Barrier   | Section 704                                      | Oct. 1, 2002                              | Nov. 1, 2003   |
| 80008                       | Temporary Module Glare Screen System   | Recurring # 22                                   | Jan. 1, 2000                              |                |
| 80106                       | Temporary Portable Bridge Traffic Signals                                    | Recurring # 23                                   | Aug. 1, 2003                              |                |
| 80098                       | Traffic Barrier Terminals  | Section 631                                      | Jan. 1, 2003                              |                |
| 5729I                       | Traffic Control Deficiency Deduction   | Article 105.03(b)                                | April 1, 1992                             | Jan. 1, 2005   |
| 80107                       | Transient Voltage Surge Suppression  | Article 1074.03(a)(4)                            | Aug. 1, 2003                              |                |
| 80123                       | Truck Bed Release Agent  | Article 1030.08                                  | April 1, 2004                             |                |
| 80048                       | Weight Control Deficiency Deduction  | Article 109.01                                   | April 1, 2001                             | Aug. 1, 2002   |
| 80090                       | Work Zone Public Information Signs   | Recurring # 24                                   | Sept. 1, 2002                             | Jan. 1, 2005   |
| 80125                       | Work Zone Speed Limit Signs  | Article 701.14(b)                                | April 2, 2004                             | Jan. 1, 2006   |
| 80126                       | Work Zone Traffic Control  | Articles 701.19 & 701.20                         | April 2, 2004                             | Nov. 1, 2005   |
| 80097                       | Work Zone Traffic Control Devices  | Section 701 &<br>Article 1106.02                 | Jan. 1, 2003                              | Nov. 1, 2004   |

The following special provisions require additional information from the designer. The additional information needs to be included in a separate document attached to this check sheet. The Project Development and Implementation section will then include the information in the applicable special provision. The Special Provisions are:

- Building Removal-Case I
- Building Removal-Case II
- Building Removal-Case III
- Building Removal-Case IV
- DBE Participation
- Material Transfer Device
- Railroad Protective Liability Insurance
- Training Special Provisions
- Working Days

## STATE OF ILLINOIS SPECIAL PROVISIONS )\*\*(

The following Special Provisions supplement the "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction", Adopted January 1, 2007, the latest edition of the "Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways", and the "Manual of Test Procedures for Materials", in effect on the date of the invitation for bids; and the Supplemental Specifications and Recurring Special Provisions indicated on the Check Sheet included herein which apply to and govern the construction of Glen Crossing Road, Glen Carbon Section 03-00026-00-RP, Village of Glen Carbon, Madison County, and in case of conflict with any part or parts of said specifications, the said Special Provisions shall take precedence and shall govern.

#### **LOCATION OF PROJECT**

This project is located along Glen Crossing Road from the intersection of Illinois Route 159 to east of Waterford Lane.

#### **DESCRIPTION OF WORK**

This work shall consist of furnishing all labor, equipment and materials necessary to construct a 26-foot wide, 8-inch thick p.c.c. pavement on lime modified subgrade and aggregate base, Type B-6.24 curb and gutter, storm sewer, and all other necessary collateral work necessary to complete the work shown on the plans.

#### TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN

Traffic control shall be in accordance with the applicable sections of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, the applicable guidelines contained in the "Illinois Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways", these special provisions, and any special details and Highway Standards contained herein and in the plans.

At the preconstruction meeting, the Contractor shall furnish the name of the individual in his direct employ who is to be responsible for the actual installation and maintenance of the traffic control for this project. If the actual installation and maintenance are to be accomplished by a subcontractor, consent shall be requested of the Engineer at the time of the preconstruction meeting in accordance with Article 108.01 of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction. This shall not relieve the Contractor of the foregoing requirement for a responsible individual in his direct employ. The Contractor will provide the Department the name of its representative who will be responsible for the administration of the Traffic Control Plan.

Special attention is called to Article 107.09 and 107.14 of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction and the following Highway Standards: 701301, 701311, 701501, 702001, BLR 17-3 and BLR 22-4.

In addition, the following special provision(s) will also govern traffic control for this project:

Traffic Control and Protection Sequence of Construction Sign Removal and Replacement Barricades or Drums Access to Entrances

Traffic shall be maintained through and around the work zone associated with the reconstruction of Glen Crossing Road in accordance with the Special Provisions for Traffic Control and Protection included herein and the Phase Construction details included in the plans.

#### TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION

This work shall conform to the applicable portions of Section 700 of the Standard Specifications and the Traffic Control Plans for stage construction, which are included in the plans. This item of work shall include the furnishing, installing, maintaining, relocating, and removing all traffic control devices used for the purpose of regulating, warning or directing the traffic during the construction of this project.

The Contractor shall be required to maintain all traffic lanes to a minimum of 12' as shown on the plans during Stage construction. The widening shall be done with a 6-inch aggregate base course, type b, with 1-½" of incidental bituminous surfacing. All widening shall be considered incidental to TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION and no additional compensation or remuneration will be allowed.

All traffic control devices used on this project shall conform to the plans, special provisions, traffic control standards, Standard specifications for Traffic Control Items, and the Illinois Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways. No modification of these requirements will be allowed without prior written approval of the Engineer.

Traffic control devices shall include all temporary traffic control and regulatory signs including temporary stop signs as described herein, and their supports, temporary pavement markings, barricades with sand bags, plastic drums, channelizing devices, warning lights, arrowboards if necessary, flaggers, or any other device used for the purpose of regulating, warning, or guiding traffic through the construction zone and guiding traffic on the detour route.

The Contractor shall be responsible for the proper location, installation, and arrangement of all traffic control devices as shown on the plans, or as directed by the Engineer. Special attention shall be given to advance warning signs during construction operations in order to keep lane assignment consistent with barricade placement and stage construction at all times. The Contractor shall cover or remove all traffic control devices that are inconsistent with lane assignment patterns during the transition from one construction stage to another.

The Contractor shall contact the Engineer at least 72 hours in advance of beginning work, to allow for coordination between the Traffic Control Plan and the various items of work required.

When traveling in lanes open to public traffic, the Contractor's vehicles shall always move with and not against the flow of traffic. These vehicles shall enter or leave work areas in a manner that will not be hazardous to or interfere with traffic and shall not park or stop except within designated work areas. Personal vehicles shall not park within the right-of-way except in specific areas designated for parking.

Any drop off from pavement open to traffic which is greater than three inches, but less than six inches, within eight feet of the pavement edge shall be protected by Type I or Type II barricades equipped with mono-directional steady burn lights at 100-foot center-to-center spacing. If the drop off within eight feet of the pavement edge exceeds six inches, the barricades mentioned above shall be placed at 50-foot center-to-center spacing. Other potential hazards located within the project limits shall be protected by Type I or Type II barricades with steady burning flashing lights. Barricades that must be placed in excavated areas shall have leg extensions installed such that the top of the barricade is in compliance with the height requirements of Standard 702001. Vertical panels or other delineating devices may be substituted for Type I or Type II barricades with the approval of the Engineer.

The Contractor shall erect and maintain the traffic control and detour route as shown on the traffic control plan sheet. The Contractor will be required to maintain access for the residents living in the project boundaries as specified in the special provisions.

The Contractor will be required to give the residents and the Resident Engineer 72 hours notice of closure of private entrances.

During the period in which the private entrances are closed the Contractor should direct the residents to park along the side streets in the adjoining subdivision.

Traffic Control Highway Standards 701301, 701311, 701501, 702001, BLR 17-3 and BLR 22-4 will not be paid for separately but shall be in TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION.

Revisions in the staging of construction, requested by the Engineer, may require traffic control to be installed in accordance with standards and/or designs other than those included in the plans. In such cases, the standards and/or designs will be made available to the Contractor at least one week in advance of the change in traffic control.

Revisions in the staging of construction, requested by the Contractor, may require traffic control to be installed in accordance with standards and/or designs other than those included in the plans. Revisions or modifications to the traffic control shown in the contract shall be submitted by the Contractor for approval by the Engineer.

This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per lump sum for TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION, which price will be payment in full for furnishing, installing, maintaining, relocating and removing all traffic control devices as noted herein and shown on the plans, and no additional compensation or remuneration will be allowed.

#### SEQUENCE OF CONSTRUCTION

The following sequence of construction is intended to permit the construction of this section with the least inconvenience to the traveling public. This general sequence is in no way meant to limit concurrent operations or methods used to complete the required items of work. The contractor shall schedule his work so that his sequence of operations will implement compliance with the provisions for AGGREGATE FOR TEMPORARY ACCESS noted herein. The contractor shall conduct his operations in accordance with the details shown in the plans for Stage construction and shall be responsible for coordination of his activities in order to provide a smooth transition in the change of traffic from Stage 1 to Stage 2, Stage 2 to Stage 3, Stage 3 to Stage 4, Stage 4 to Stage 5, Stage 5 to Stage 6 and from Stage 6 to Stage 7.

Access to all entrances shall be maintained at all times. All lanes provided for local traffic shall be a minimum of 12 foot wide.

Glen Crossing Road from Illinois Route 159 to east of Waterford Lane shall remain open to residents only during each construction stage of this project. In order to minimize the inconvenience to through traffic, the contractor shall erect the advance warning signs according to the details as shown in the plans. The advance warning signs shall remain in place throughout the duration of the project.

The proposed improvement to Glen Crossing Road shall be constructed in seven separate stages. The following stages have been established for this project:

#### Stage 1

Prior to beginning any construction, the contractor shall install all temporary pavement marking and traffic control devices at locations as shown in the plans and according to the standard drawings. With traffic in the Stage 1 configuration, the contractor shall construct the storm sewer outfall left of Station 14+00.00 and the portion of the storm sewer system required to complete this stage. The contractor shall then construct the pavement and curb and gutter from Station 10+78.09 to Station 14+25.00. Traffic along Glen Crossing Road, in the construction area, will be limited only to residents requiring access to their residences. Traffic will be maintained on the sub-grade. Through traffic will not be allowed. All stop signs and street signs shall be adjusted and maintained whether the existing signs are utilized or the contractor furnishes them. Complete all other items of work that can be completed during this stage.

#### Stage 2

Once Stage 1 is complete, the contractor shall install all temporary pavement marking and traffic control devices at locations as shown in the plans and according to the standard drawings. With traffic in the Stage 2 configuration, the contractor shall construct that portion of the storm sewer system required to complete this stage. The contractor shall then construct the pavement and curb and gutter from Station 14+25.00 to Station 17+00.00. Traffic along Glen Crossing Road, in the construction area, will be limited only to residents requiring access to their residences. Traffic will be maintained on the sub-grade. Through traffic will not be allowed. All stop signs and street signs shall be adjusted and maintained whether the existing signs are utilized or the contractor furnishes them. Complete all other items of work that can be completed during this stage.

#### Stage 3

Once Stage 2 is complete, the contractor shall install all temporary pavement marking and traffic control devices at locations as shown in the plans and according to the standard drawings. With traffic in the Stage 3 configuration, the contractor shall construct the storm sewer outfall left of Station 22+80.00 and the portion of the storm sewer system required to complete this stage. The contractor shall then construct the pavement and curb and gutter from Station 17+00.00 to Station 22+36.51. Traffic along Glen Crossing Road, in the construction area, will be limited only to residents requiring access to their residences. Traffic will be maintained on the sub-grade. Through traffic will not be allowed. All stop signs and street signs shall be adjusted and maintained whether the existing signs are utilized or the

contractor furnishes them. Complete all other items of work that can be completed during this stage.

#### Stage 4

Once Stage 3 is complete, the contractor shall install all temporary pavement marking and traffic control devices at locations as shown in the plans and according to the standard drawings. With traffic in the Stage 4 configuration, the contractor shall construct the storm that portion of the storm sewer system required to complete this stage. The Contractor shall be aware that Oaklawn Road must remain open to two-way traffic during construction of this stage. Flaggers shall be used to ensure that traffic can access Oaklawn Road from the west along Glen Crossing Road during construction. The contractor shall then construct the pavement and curb and gutter from Station 23+36.51 to Station 24+86.74. Traffic along Glen Crossing Road, in the construction area, will be limited only to residents requiring access to their residences. Traffic will be maintained on the sub-grade. Through traffic will not be allowed. All stop signs and street signs shall be adjusted and maintained whether the existing signs are utilized or the contractor furnishes them. Complete all other items of work that can be completed during this stage.

#### Stage 5

Once Stage 4 is complete, the contractor shall install all temporary pavement marking and traffic control devices at locations as shown in the plans and according to the standard drawings. With traffic in the Stage 5 configuration, the contractor shall construct the storm sewer outfall left of Station 27+50.00 and the portion of the storm sewer system required to complete this stage. The contractor shall then construct the pavement and curb and gutter from Station 24+86.74 to Station 27+80.00. Traffic along Glen Crossing Road, in the construction area, will be limited only to residents requiring access to their residences. Traffic will be maintained on the sub-grade. Through traffic will not be allowed. All stop signs and street signs shall be adjusted and maintained whether the existing signs are utilized or the contractor furnishes them. Complete all other items of work that can be completed during this stage.

#### Stage 6

Once Stage 5 is complete, the contractor shall install all temporary pavement marking and traffic control devices at locations as shown in the plans and according to the standard drawings. With traffic in the Stage 6 configuration, the contractor shall construct the portion of the storm sewer system required to complete this stage. The contractor shall then construct the pavement and curb and gutter from Station 27+80.00 to Station 32+50.00. Traffic along Glen Crossing Road, in the construction area, will be limited only to residents requiring access to their residences. Traffic will be maintained on the sub-grade. Through traffic will not be allowed. All stop signs and street signs shall be adjusted and maintained whether the existing signs are utilized or the contractor furnishes them. Complete all other items of work that can be completed during this stage.

#### Stage 7

Once Stage 6 is complete, the contractor shall install all temporary pavement marking and traffic control devices at locations as shown in the plans and according to the standard drawings. With traffic in the Stage 7 configuration, the contractor shall construct that portion of the storm sewer system required to complete this stage. The contractor shall then construct

the pavement and curb and gutter from Station 32+50.00 to Station 38+81.24. Traffic along Glen Crossing Road, in the construction area, will be limited only to residents requiring access to their residences. Traffic will be maintained on the sub-grade. Through traffic will not be allowed. All stop signs and street signs shall be adjusted and maintained whether the existing signs are utilized or the contractor furnishes them. Complete all other items of work that can be completed during this stage.

#### SIGN REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT

This item of work shall consist of furnishing all labor, material and equipment necessary to remove the existing traffic signs (i.e. stop signs, speed limit signs, etc.), stockpile these signs at a location designated by the Engineer and replace these signs in accordance with the Illinois Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Items.

The Contractor shall be responsible for the damage or destruction of property of any character resulting from neglect, misconduct or omission in his/her manner or method of execution or non-execution of the work, or caused by defective work or the use of unsatisfactory materials, and such responsibility shall not be released until the work shall have been completed and accepted and the requirements of the specifications complied with.

If sign materials are damaged or destroyed due to circumstances beyond the control of the Contractor, these materials will be paid for in accordance with Article 109.04 of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction. The Engineer's judgment shall be final in determining if damaged or destroyed sign materials are due to circumstances beyond the Contractor's control.

This item of work shall be included in the contract lump sum price bid for TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION, and no additional compensation will be allowed for this item of work.

#### **BARRICADES OR DRUMS**

Prior to commencing construction, sufficient barricades or drums conforming to Standard 702001 and the following requirements shall be on the job site ready for use in the stage construction of this project.

Type I or Type II barricades or drums used in channelizing traffic and protection of hazards shall be equipped with one Type C steady burning light meeting the requirements of Article 1106.02 of the Standard Specifications.

Type I or Type II barricades used in channelization shall be stabilized in a manner allowed by Article 702.03 of the Standard Specifications.

This item shall be considered incidental to the contract lump sum price for TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION, and no additional compensation or remuneration will be allowed.

#### ACCESS TO ENTRANCES

As described in the Special Provision for TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION, the contractor shall provide and maintain access to all existing entrances adjacent to Gien Crossing

Road during construction of this section in accordance with the Special Provisions and Article 107.09 of the Standard Specifications.

It is understood that the contractor shall be solely responsible for providing reasonable access for all entrances during the construction of this section in accordance with the Special Provisions and with Article 107.09 of the Standard Specifications.

#### AGGREGATE FOR TEMPORARY ACCESS

This item of work is included in the contract for the purpose of providing surfacing for temporary access to entrances and side roads during construction. This item shall only be used on those occasions when the contractor is directed by the engineer. Said surfacing may not be required at all or on multiple occasions. When temporary surfacing is required to be used at multiple locations along the project length, the Contractor shall not furnish additional aggregate but shall re-use aggregate that has been previously furnished. The cost of relocating the aggregate for re-use shall not be paid for separately but shall included in the contract unit price per ton for AGGREGATE FOR TEMPORARY ACCESS and no additional compensation will be allowed.

The material for AGGREGATE FOR TEMPORARY ACCESS shall conform to the requirements for CA-6. AGGREGATE FOR TEMPORARY ACCESS may be placed by tailgating and blading. Compaction shall be provided to the satisfaction of the Engineer. Included with this item of work shall be any interim maintenance that may be required and as directed by the Engineer. At such time as the aggregate is no longer needed, the contractor shall suitably remove and dispose of the material beyond the limits of construction.

As described in the Special Provision for TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION, the contractor shall provide and maintain access to all existing entrances and side roads adjacent to the various roadways during construction of this section in accordance with the Special Provisions and Article 107.09 of the Standard Specifications. The furnishing, placing, maintaining, and removal of such aggregate for temporary access will be paid for at the contract unit price per ton for AGGREGATE FOR TEMPORARY ACCESS and no additional compensation will be allowed. An estimated quantity for this item of work is included in the plans.

For the majority of the construction, access may be provided by way of the existing and proposed roadway surfaces. However, from time to time during the course of construction, the contractor will be required to provide aggregate for temporary access to residential entrances and side roads.

It is understood that the contractor shall be solely responsible for providing reasonable access for all entrances during the construction of this section in accordance with the Special Provisions and with Article 107.09 of the Standard Specifications.

All labor, materials, and equipment necessary to install, maintain, remove, relocate and suitably dispose of the temporary aggregate surface shall be paid for at the contract unit price per ton for AGGREGATE FOR TEMPORARY ACCESS based upon weight tickets furnished by the supplier.

#### JOINT UTILITY LOCATING INFORMATION FOR EXCAVATORS (J.U.L.I.E.)

This work shall be done in accordance with Article 107.31 of the Standard Specifications except as herein modified.

Because a minimum of 48 (forty-eight) hours advance notice is required for notification to utilities, the Contractor will be required to give the Resident Engineer 96 (ninety-six) hours notice, in writing, for a specific area prior to beginning any excavation.

Locations of proposed storm sewers, sign posts, guardrail, sign, light, or signal foundations, etc. shall be staked by the owner and then notice provided as above.

If any of the location markers placed by a utility company in conformance with this procedure are destroyed by Contractor operations, the Contractor shall immediately notify the utility owner and bear the costs of remarking the facilities at his own cost and expense. Compliance with this special provision shall be considered included in the cost of the contract and no additional compensation will be allowed for any costs incurred.

#### **COOPERATION BETWEEN CONTRACTORS**

The Contractor shall observe all conditions of Article 105.08 of the Standard Specifications in the case when other construction will be occurring simultaneously and in close proximity with this project. The Contractor shall be aware that due to unforeseen circumstances a revision in the suggested sequence of construction may be required and no additional compensation will be allowed for any costs incurred.

#### **COOPERATION WITH UTILITIES**

In addition to the requirements of Article 105.07 of the Standard Specifications, the Contractor shall coordinate his operations with the proposed utility adjustments to minimize delays in construction of the project.

The Contractor's attention is directed to the Status of utilities contained elsewhere herein and the estimated completion dates for the various relocations and adjustments.

The Contractor shall coordinate his activities to allow for any inconvenience or delay caused by the relocation of existing utility lines, utility poles, junction boxes and related appurtenances. The type, number, and extent of utility conflicts are not known at this time.

Compliance with this special provision shall be in accordance with Article 105.07 of the Standard Specifications, and no additional compensation or remuneration will be allowed for any delays, inconvenience or damage sustained by the Contractor due to any interference from utility appurtenances or the operation of moving them, or on account of any special construction methods required in prosecuting the proposed work due to the existence of said appurtenances either in their present or relocated positions.

#### CONSTRUCTION EASEMENTS

Temporary construction easements, which provide for work that is to be done are depicted on the plans, and shall not be used for any purpose other than that which is necessary to adjust the property to that required by the contract plans.

The Contractor shall not use the easement areas for storage of materials or equipment.

Compliance with this Special Provision shall be considered incidental to the cost of the contract and no additional compensation will be allowed for any costs incurred.

#### PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE PAVEMENT 8" (JOINTED)

This item of work shall consist of furnishing all labor, equipment and materials necessary to construct concrete pavement at the locations and according to the details as shown in the plans. The Contractor shall note that the proposed nominal transverse joint spacing as indicated in Highway Standard 420601 shall be revised from 40'-0" to 20'-0". The cost of this work shall be included in the contract unit price for this item and no additional compensation will be made.

This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per square yard for PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE PAVEMENT 8" (JOINTED).

#### FENCE REMOVAL

This work shall consist of furnishing all labor, equipment and materials necessary to remove and dispose of a portion of a chain link fence at locations shown in the plans and as directed by the Engineer.

This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per foot for FENCE REMOVAL.

#### FENCE TO BE REMOVED AND RE-ERECTED

This item of work shall consist of furnishing all labor, equipment and materials necessary to remove and re-erect a portion of a chain link fence at the locations as shown in the plans. The contractor shall utilize as much of the existing hardware as possible. New hardware required to complete the relocation shall be substantially equivalent to the existing hardware.

This work shall be done in accordance with Section 664 of the Standard Specifications.

This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per foot for FENCE TO BE REMOVED AND RE-ERECTED.

#### PIPE CULVERT REMOVAL

The Contractor shall remove the existing culverts as shown on the plans. Concrete headwalls and appurtenances attached to existing pipes shall also be removed and considered incidental to the cost of the culvert removal. Disposal of culverts, and incidental items shall become the

property of the contractor and shall be disposed of in a lawful manner. Where culverts are removed within 2 feet of the proposed pavements or sidewalks, the trench shall be backfilled in accordance with Section 208 for trench backfill. In areas outside of the limits of pavements and sidewalks, the trench shall be backfilled with excavated materials. Compaction of the excavated materials shall be as directed by the Engineer.

This work will be paid for at the contract unit price bid per foot for PIPE CULVERT REMOVAL and where required per cubic yard for TRENCH BACKFILL.

#### STORM SEWER REMOVAL

The Contractor shall remove the existing storm sewer culverts as shown on the plans. Concrete headwalls and appurtenances attached to existing pipes shall also be removed and considered incidental to the cost of the culvert removal. Disposal of storm sewer, and incidental items shall become the property of the contractor and shall be disposed of in a lawful manner. Where storm sewer is removed within 2 feet of the proposed pavements or sidewalks, the trench shall be backfilled in accordance with Section 208 for trench backfill. In areas outside of the limits of pavements and sidewalks, the trench shall be backfilled with excavated materials. Compaction of the excavated materials shall be as directed by the Engineer.

This work will be paid for at the contract unit price bid per foot for STORM SEWER REMOVAL, of the diameter specified, and where required per cubic yard for TRENCH BACKFILL.

#### STORM SEWER CONNECTIONS TO EXISTING DRAINAGE STRUCTURES

This item of work shall consist of furnishing all labor, equipment and materials necessary to connect proposed storm sewer to existing drainage structures at locations as shown in the plans. This work shall be done in accordance with Section 602 of the Standard Specifications.

The Contractor shall take special care when making the opening for the proposed storm sewer so as not to damage the existing structure. The voids remaining in the opening through which the pipe enters the structure walls shall be completely and firmly rammed full of material consisting of non-shrink grout.

This work shall be included in the cost of storm sewer construction and no additional compensation will be allowed.

#### **REMOVE AND RELAY PIPE CULVERTS 12"**

This item of work shall consist of furnishing all labor, equipment and materials to remove and relay existing pipe culverts at the locations as shown in the plans and as directed by the Engineer. Where culverts are removed within 2 feet of the proposed pavements or sidewalks, the trench shall be backfilled in accordance with Section 208 for trench backfill. In areas outside of the limits of pavements and sidewalks, the trench shall be backfilled with excavated materials. Compaction of the excavated materials shall be as directed by the Engineer.

This work will be paid for at the contract unit price bid per foot for REMOVE AND RELAY PIPE CULVERTS 12" and where required per cubic yard for TRENCH BACKFILL.

#### **RETAINING WALL REMOVAL**

This item of work shall consist of furnishing all labor, equipment and materials necessary to remove the existing retaining walls at locations as shown in the plans. These existing walls are constructed of segmental blocks. This work shall also include the lawful removal and disposal of the removed materials as well as any other ancillary materials required to construct the proposed improvements as shown in the plans.

This work shall be done in accordance with Section 500 of the Standard Specifications.

This work shall be paid at the contract unit price per foot for RETAINING WALL REMOVAL.

#### RETAINING WALL, SPECIAL

<u>Description.</u> This work shall consist of furnishing the design computations, shop plans, materials, equipment and labor to construct a Segmental Concrete Block Retaining Wall (Gravity Type) with a maximum height of 5 ft as measured from the top of block elevation to the finished grade line at the wall face.

<u>General.</u> The wall shall consist of a leveling pad, pre-cast concrete blocks and select granular backfill and 4' high chain link fence. The materials, fabrication, and construction of the wall components are subject to approval by the Engineer. The Engineer reserves the right to obtain random samples for material testing. The wall shall be designed and constructed according to the lines, grades, and dimensions shown on the contract plans and approved shop plans.

<u>Submittals</u>. The wall supplier shall submit design computations and shop plans to the Engineer. The shop plans shall be sealed by an Illinois Licensed Professional Engineer and shall include all details, dimensions, quantities, and cross sections necessary to construct the wall and shall include, but not be limited to, the following items:

- (a) Plan, elevation, and cross section sheet(s) for each wall showing the following:
  - (1) A plan view of the wall indicating the offsets from the construction centerline to the first coarse of blocks at all changes in horizontal alignment. These shall be calculated using the offsets to the front face of the block shown on the contract plans and the suppliers proposed wall batter. The plan view shall indicate bottom (and top coarse of block when battered), the excavation and select granular backfill limits. The centerline of any drainage structure or pipe behind or passing through/under the wall shall also be shown.
  - (2) An elevation view of the wall, indicating the elevation and all steps in the top coarse of blocks along the length of the wall. The top of these blocks shall be at or above the theoretical top of block line shown on the contract plans. This view shall also show the steps and proposed top of leveling pad elevations as well as the finished grade line at the wall face specified on the contract plans. These leveling pad elevations shall be located at or below the theoretical top of leveling line shown on the contract plans.

- (3) Typical cross section(s) showing the limits of the select granular backfill. The right-of-way limits shall be indicated as well as the proposed excavation, cut slopes, and the elevation relationship between existing ground conditions and proposed grades.
- (4) All general notes required for constructing the wall.
- (b) All details for the leveling pads, including the steps, shall be shown. The theoretical top of the leveling pad shall either be below the anticipated frost depth or 1.5 ft. below the finished grade line at the wall face, whichever is greater; unless otherwise shown on the plans. The minimum leveling pad thickness shall be 6 in.
- (c) Cap blocks shall be used to cover the top of the standard block units. The top coarse of blocks and cap blocks shall be stepped to satisfy the top of block line shown on the contract plans.
- (d) All details of the block placement around all appurtenances located behind, on top of, or passing through the wall shall be clearly indicated. Any modifications to the design of these appurtenances to accommodate a particular design arrangement shall also be submitted.
- (e) All details of the blocks, including color and texture shall be shown. The exterior face shall preferably be straight, textured with a "split rock face" pattern, and dark gray in color unless otherwise stated on the plans.
- (f) All block types (standard, cap, corner, and radius turning blocks) shall be detailed showing all dimensions.
- (g) All blocks shall have alignment/connection devices such as shear keys, leading/trailing lips, or pins. The details for the connection devices between adjacent blocks shall also be indicated. The block set back or face batter shall be limited to 20 degrees from vertical, unless otherwise shown by the plans.
- (h) The details for the connection of the chain link fence to the blocks.

The initial submittal shall include 3 sets of prints of the detail shop plans and 1 set of calculations. One set of plans will be returned to the Contractor with any corrections indicated. After approval, the Contractor shall furnish the Engineer with 8 sets of corrected plan prints for distribution. No work or ordering of materials for the structure shall be done by the Contractor until the submittal has been approved in writing by the Engineer.

#### <u>Materials</u>. The materials shall meet the following requirements:

(a) Pre-cast Concrete Block: The block proposed for use shall be produced according to the Department's Policy Memorandum "Quality Control/ Quality Assurance Program for Precast Concrete Products", and shall satisfy the following:

Conform to the requirements of ASTM C 1372 except as follows:

- 1. Fly ash shall be according to Articles 1010.01 and 1010.03.
- 2. Ground granulated blast-furnace slag shall be according Section 1016.

- 3. Aggregate shall be according to Articles 1003.02 and 1004.02, with the exception of gradation. Chert gravel may be used based on past in-service satisfactory performance, in the environment in which the product was used.
- 4. Water shall be according to Section 1002.
- 5. Testing for freeze-thaw durability will not be required. However, unsatisfactory field performance as determined by the Department will be cause to prohibit the use of the block on Department projects.
- (b) Select Granular Backfill: The material behind the blocks and above a 1:1 slope extending upward from either the back of the bottom block shall consist of either a coarse aggregate according to Article 1004.06(a), or a fine aggregate according to the first sentence of Article 1003.04(a). The aggregate used shall also meet the following:

Coarse Aggregate Gradation Fine Aggregate Gradation Coarse Aggregate Quality Fine Aggregate Quality Internal Friction Angle pH CA 6 thru CA 16 (Article 1004.01(c)) FA 1, FA 2, or FA 20 (Article 1003.01(c)) Minimum Class C (Article 1004.01(b)) Minimum Class C (Article 1003.01(b)) 34° minimum (AASHTO T 236) 4.5 to 9 (AASHTO T 289)

When a fine aggregate is selected, the rear of all block joints shall be covered by a non-woven needle punch geotextile filter material according to Article 1080.05 of the Standard Specifications and shall have a minimum permeability according to ASTM D 4491 of 0.008 cm/sec. All fabric overlaps shall be 6 in. and non-sewn. As an alternative to the geotextile, a coarse aggregate shall be placed against the back face of the blocks to create a minimum 12 in. wide continuous gradation filter to prevent the select fill material from passing through the block joints.

- (c) Leveling pad: The material shall be either Class SI concrete according to Article 1020.04 or compacted coarse aggregate according to Articles 1004.04, (a) and (b). The compacted coarse aggregate gradation shall be CA 6 or CA 10.
- (d) Chain link fence shall be according to Section 664 of the Standard Specifications..

<u>Design Criteria</u>. The design shall be according to AASHTO Specifications and commentaries for Earth Retaining Walls or FHWA Publication No. HI-95-038, SA-96-071 and SA-96-072. The wall supplier shall be responsible for all internal stability aspects of the wall design.

Internal stability design shall insure that adequate factors of safety against overturning and sliding are present at each level of block. The analysis of settlement, bearing capacity, and overall slope stability are the responsibility of the Department.

External loads such as those applied through structure foundations, from traffic or railroads, slope surcharge etc., shall be accounted for in the internal stability design. The presence of all appurtenances behind, in front of, mounted upon, or passing through the wall volume such as drainage structures, utilities, structure foundation elements, or other items shall be accounted for in the internal stability design of the wall.

<u>Construction Requirements</u>. The Contractor shall obtain technical assistance from the supplier during wall erection to demonstrate proper construction procedures and shall include all costs related to this technical assistance in the unit price bid for this item.

The foundation material for the leveling pad and select granular backfill volume shall be graded to the design elevation and compacted according to Article 205.05, except the minimum required compaction shall be 95 percent of the standard laboratory density. Any foundation soils found to be unsuitable shall be removed and replaced as directed by the Engineer and shall be paid for according to Article 109.04.

The select granular backfill lift placement shall closely follow the erection of each coarse of blocks. All aggregate shall be swept from the top of the block prior to placing the next block lift. The select granular backfill shall be compacted according to Article 205.05, except the minimum required compaction shall be 95 percent of the standard laboratory density. Compaction shall be achieved using a minimum of 3 passes of a lightweight mechanical tamper, roller, or vibratory system. The top 12 in. of backfill shall be a cohesive, impervious material capable of supporting vegetation, unless other details are specified on the plans.

The blocks shall be maintained in position as successive lifts are compacted along the rear face of the block. Vertical, horizontal, and rotational alignment tolerances shall not exceed 1/2 in. when measured along a 10 ft. straight edge.

<u>Method of Measurement</u>. RETAINING WALL, SPECIAL will be measured by the square foot of wall face from the top of block line to the theoretical top of the leveling pad for the length of the wall in a vertical plane, as shown on the contract plans. The chain link fence and related materials shall not be measured separately for payment but shall be included in the contract unit price for RETAINING WALL, SPECIAL and no additional compensation will be allowed.

<u>Basis of Payment</u>. This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per square foot for RETAINING WALL, SPECIAL.

#### SEGMENTAL CONCRETE BLOCK WALL

<u>Description.</u> This work shall consist of furnishing the design computations, shop plans, materials, equipment and labor to construct a Segmental Concrete Block Retaining Wall with a maximum height of 5 ft. as measured from the top of block elevation to the finished grade line at the wall face.

<u>General.</u> The wall shall consist of a leveling pad, pre-cast concrete blocks, select granular backfill and, if required by the design, soil reinforcement. The materials, fabrication, and construction of the wall components are subject to approval by the Engineer. The Engineer reserves the right to obtain random samples for material testing. The wall shall be designed and constructed according to the lines, grades, and dimensions shown on the contract plans and approved shop plans.

<u>Submittals</u>. The wall supplier shall submit design computations and shop plans to the Engineer. The shop plans shall be sealed by an Illinois Licensed Professional Engineer and shall include all details, dimensions, quantities, and cross sections necessary to construct the wall and shall include, but not be limited to, the following items:

(a) Plan, elevation, and cross section sheet(s) for each wall showing the following:

- (1) A plan view of the wall indicating the offsets from the construction centerline to the first coarse of blocks at all changes in horizontal alignment. These shall be calculated using the offsets to the front face of the block shown on the contract plans and the suppliers proposed wall batter. The plan view shall indicate bottom (and top coarse of block when battered), the excavation and select granular backfill limits as well as any soil reinforcing required by the design. The centerline of any drainage structure or pipe behind or passing through/under the wall shall also be shown.
- (2) An elevation view of the wall, indicating the elevation and all steps in the top coarse of blocks along the length of the wall. The top of these blocks shall be at or above the theoretical top of block line shown on the contract plans. This view shall also show the steps and proposed top of leveling pad elevations as well as the finished grade line at the wall face specified on the contract plans. These leveling pad elevations shall be located at or below the theoretical top of leveling line shown on the contract plans. The location, size, and length of any soil reinforcing connected to the blocks shall be indicated.
- (3) Typical cross section(s) showing the limits of the select granular backfill, soil reinforcement if used in the design. The right-of-way limits shall be indicated as well as the proposed excavation, cut slopes, and the elevation relationship between existing ground conditions and proposed grades.
- (4) All general notes required for constructing the wall.
- (b) All details for the leveling pads, including the steps, shall be shown. The theoretical top of the leveling pad shall either be below the anticipated frost depth or 1.5 ft. below the finished grade line at the wall face, whichever is greater; unless otherwise shown on the plans. The minimum leveling pad thickness shall be 6 in.
- (c) Cap blocks shall be used to cover the top of the standard block units. The top coarse of blocks and cap blocks shall be stepped to satisfy the top of block line shown on the contract plans.
- (d) All details of the block and/or soil reinforcement placement around all appurtenances located behind, on top of, or passing through the wall shall be clearly indicated. Any modifications to the design of these appurtenances to accommodate a particular design arrangement shall also be submitted.
- (e) All details of the blocks, including color and texture shall be shown. The exterior face shall preferably be straight, textured with a "split rock face" pattern, and dark gray in color unless otherwise stated on the plans.
- (f) All block types (standard, cap, corner, and radius turning blocks) shall be detailed showing all dimensions.
- (g) All blocks shall have alignment/connection devices such as shear keys, leading/trailing lips, or pins. The details for the connection devices between adjacent blocks and the block to soil reinforcement shall be shown. The block set back or face batter shall be limited to 20 degrees from vertical, unless otherwise shown by the plans.

The initial submittal shall include 3 sets of prints of the detail shop plans and 1 set of calculations. One set of plans will be returned to the Contractor with any corrections indicated. After approval, the Contractor shall furnish the Engineer with 8 sets of corrected plan prints for distribution. No work or ordering of materials for the structure shall be done by the Contractor until the submittal has been approved in writing by the Engineer.

Materials. The materials shall meet the following requirements:

(a) Pre-cast Concrete Block: The block proposed for use shall be produced according to the Department's Policy Memorandum "Quality Control/ Quality Assurance Program for Precast Concrete Products", and shall satisfy the following:

Conform to the requirements of ASTM C 1372 except as follows:

- 1. Fly ash shall be according to Articles 1010.01 and 1010.03.
- 2. Ground granulated blast-furnace slag shall be according Section 1016.
- 3. Aggregate shall be according to Articles 1003.02 and 1004.02, with the exception of gradation. Chert gravel may be used based on past in-service satisfactory performance, in the environment in which the product was used.
- 4. Water shall be according to Section 1002.
- 5. Testing for freeze-thaw durability will not be required. However, unsatisfactory field performance as determined by the Department will be cause to prohibit the use of the block on Department projects.
- (b) Select Granular Backfill: The material behind the blocks and above a 1:1 slope extending upward from either the back of the bottom block or soil reinforcement (whichever is greater) shall consist of either a coarse aggregate according to Article 1004.06(a), or a fine aggregate according to the first sentence of Article 1003.04(a). The aggregate used shall also meet the following:

Coarse Aggregate Gradation Fine Aggregate Gradation Coarse Aggregate Quality Fine Aggregate Quality Internal Friction Angle pH CA 6 thru CA 16 (Article 1004.01(c))
FA 1, FA 2, or FA 20 (Article 1003.01(c))
Minimum Class C (Article 1004.01(b))
Minimum Class C (Article 1003.01(b))
34° minimum (AASHTO T 236)
4.5 to 9 (AASHTO T 289)

When a fine aggregate is selected, the rear of all block joints shall be covered by a non-woven needle punch geotextile filter material according to Article 1080.05 of the Standard Specifications and shall have a minimum permeability according to ASTM D 4491 of 0.008 cm/sec. All fabric overlaps shall be 6 in. and non-sewn. As an alternative to the geotextile, a coarse aggregate shall be placed against the back face of the blocks to create a minimum 12 in. wide continuous gradation filter to prevent the select fill material from passing through the block joints.

(c) Leveling pad: The material shall be either Class SI concrete according to Article 1020.04 or compacted coarse aggregate according to Articles 1004.04, (a) and (b). The compacted coarse aggregate gradation shall be CA 6 or CA 10. (d) Soil Reinforcement: If soil reinforcement is required by the approved design, the Contractor shall submit a manufacturer's certification for the soil reinforcement properties which equals or exceeds those required in the design computations. The soil reinforcement shall be manufactured from high density polyethylene (HDPE) uniaxial or polypropylene biaxial resins or high tenacity polyester fibers with a PVC coating, stored between -20 and 140° F. The following standards shall be used in determining and demonstrating the soil reinforcement capacities:

ASTM D-638 Test Method for Tensile Properties of Plastic

ASTM D-1248 Specification for Polyethylene Plastics Molding and Extrusion Materials

ASTM D-4218 Test Method for Carbon Black Content in Polyethylene Compounds

ASTM D-5262 Test Method for Evaluating the Unconfined Tension Creep Behavior of Geosynthetics

GG1-Standard Test Method for Geogrid Rib Tensile Strength

GG2-Standard Test Method for Geogrid Junction Strength

GG4-Standard Practice for Determination of the Long Term Design Strength of Geogrid

GG5-Standard Practice for Evaluating Geogrid Pullout Behavior

<u>Design Criteria</u>. The design shall be according to AASHTO Specifications and commentaries for Earth Retaining Walls or FHWA Publication No. HI-95-038, SA-96-071 and SA-96-072. The wall supplier shall be responsible for all internal stability aspects of the wall design.

Internal stability design shall insure that adequate factors of safety against overturning and sliding are present at each level of block. If required by design, soil reinforcement shall be utilized and the loading at the block/soil reinforcement connection as well as the failure surface must be indicated. The calculations to determine the allowable load of the soil reinforcement and the factor of safety against pullout shall also be included. The analysis of settlement, bearing capacity, and overall slope stability are the responsibility of the Department.

External loads such as those applied through structure foundations, from traffic or railroads, slope surcharge etc., shall be accounted for in the internal stability design. The presence of all appurtenances behind, in front of, mounted upon, or passing through the wall volume such as drainage structures, utilities, structure foundation elements, or other items shall be accounted for in the internal stability design of the wall.

<u>Construction Requirements</u>. The Contractor shall obtain technical assistance from the supplier during wall erection to demonstrate proper construction procedures and shall include all costs related to this technical assistance in the unit price bid for this item.

The foundation material for the leveling pad and select granular backfill volume shall be graded to the design elevation and compacted according to Article 205.05, except the minimum required compaction shall be 95 percent of the standard laboratory density. Any foundation soils found to be unsuitable shall be removed and replaced as directed by the Engineer and shall be paid for according to Article 109.04.

The select granular backfill lift placement shall closely follow the erection of each coarse of blocks. All aggregate shall be swept from the top of the block prior to placing the next block lift. If soil reinforcement is used, the select granular backfill material shall be leveled and compacted before placing and attaching the soil reinforcement to the blocks. The soil reinforcement shall be pulled taut, staked in place, and select fill placed from the rear face of

the blocks outward. The lift thickness shall be the lesser of 10 in. loose measurement or the proposed block height.

The select granular backfill shall be compacted according to Article 205.05, except the minimum required compaction shall be 95 percent of the standard laboratory density. Compaction shall be achieved using a minimum of 3 passes of a lightweight mechanical tamper, roller, or vibratory system. The top 12 in. of backfill shall be a cohesive, impervious material capable of supporting vegetation, unless other details are specified on the plans.

The blocks shall be maintained in position as successive lifts are compacted along the rear face of the block. Vertical, horizontal, and rotational alignment tolerances shall not exceed 1/2 in. when measured along a 10 ft. straight edge.

<u>Method of Measurement</u>. Segmental Concrete Block Wall will be measured by the square foot of wall face from the top of block line to the theoretical top of the leveling pad for the length of the wall in a vertical plane, as shown on the contract plans.

<u>Basis of Payment</u>. This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per square foot for SEGMENTAL CONCRETE BLOCK WALL.

#### **INLETS, SPECIAL, TYPE 1**

At the locations shown on the plans, the contractor shall construct special inlets according to Section 602 of the Standard Specifications and the details shown on the plans. The frame and lid used shall be an R-1737 as manufactured by the Neenah Foundry Company or approved equal. All Inlets, Special, Type 1 shall have cast iron manhole steps according to Standard 602701, Cast Iron Steps. These manhole steps shall be placed according to Standard 602401, Manhole Type A.

The Contractor shall construct a concrete throat area in front of each inlet at locations as shown in the plans according to the details shown on the plans. The cost of construction of the concrete throat area shall be considered included in the cost of constructing the inlet.

This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per each for INLETS, SPECIAL, TYPE 1.

#### **INLETS, SPECIAL, TYPE 2**

At the locations shown on the plans, the contractor shall construct special inlets according to Section 602 of the Standard Specifications and the details shown on the plans. The frame and lid used shall be an R-1737 as manufactured by the Neenah Foundry Company or approved equal. All Inlets, Special, Type 2 shall have cast iron manhole steps according to Standard 602701, Cast Iron Stops. These manhole steps shall be placed according to Standard 602401, Manhole Type A.

The Contractor shall construct an opening in two sides of each inlet at locations as shown on the plans according to the details shown on the plans. The cost of construction of the openings shall be considered included in the cost of constructing the inlet.

This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per each for INLETS, SPECIAL, TYPE 2.

#### **INLETS, SPECIAL, TYPE 3**

At the locations shown on the plans, the contractor shall construct special inlets according to Section 602 of the Standard Specifications and the details shown on the plans. The inside dimension of this structure shall be 4'x4'. The frame and lid used shall be an R-1737 as manufactured by the Neenah Foundry Company or approved equal. All Inlets, Special, Type 3 shall have cast iron manhole steps according to Standard 602701, Cast Iron Steps. These manhole steps shall be placed according to Standard 602401, Manhole Type A.

The Contractor shall construct a concrete throat area in front of each inlet at locations as shown in the plans according to the details shown on the plans. The cost of construction of the concrete throat area shall be included in the cost of constructing the inlet.

This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per each for INLETS, SPECIAL, TYPE 3.

#### **INLETS, SPECIAL, TYPE 4**

At the locations shown on the plans, the contractor shall construct special inlets according to Section 602 of the Standard Specifications and the details shown on the plans. The inside dimension of this structure shall be 6'x6'. The frame and lid used shall be an R-1737 as manufactured by the Neenah Foundry Company or approved equal. All Inlets, Special, Type 4 shall have cast iron manhole steps according to Standard 602701, Cast Iron Steps. These manhole steps shall be placed according to Standard 602401, Manhole Type A.

The Contractor shall construct a concrete throat area in front of each inlet at locations as shown in the plans according to the details shown on the plans. The cost of construction of the concrete throat area shall be included in the cost of constructing the inlet.

This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per each for INLETS, SPECIAL, TYPE 4.

#### **INLETS, SPECIAL, TYPE 5**

At the locations shown on the plans, the contractor shall construct special inlets according to Section 602 of the Standard Specifications and the details shown on the plans. The inside dimension of this structure shall be 6'x6'. The frame and lid used shall be an R-1737 as manufactured by the Neenah Foundry Company or approved equal. All Inlets, Special, Type 5 shall have cast iron manhole steps according to Standard 602701, Cast Iron Stops. These manhole steps shall be placed according to Standard 602401, Manhole Type A.

The Contractor shall construct an opening in two sides of each inlet at locations as shown on the plans according to the details shown on the plans. The cost of construction of the openings shall be considered included in the cost of constructing the inlet.

This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per each for INLETS, TYPE X (6'x6'), AREA.

#### MANHOLES, TYPE A, 8'-DIAMETER, TYPE 1 FRAME, CLOSED LID

This item of work shall consist of furnishing all labor, equipment, and materials necessary to construct an 8-foot diameter manhole at the locations as shown in the plans. This work shall be according to Section 602 of the Standard Specifications. The manhole shall be according to the details as shown in Highway Standard 602416.

The contractor shall construct the special manhole according to Section 602 of the Standard Specifications and the details shown on the plans. The frame and lid used shall be a Type 1 Frame, Closed lid as shown in Highway Standard 604001. All manholes shall have cast iron manhole steps according to Standard 602701, Cast Iron Steps.

This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per each for MANHOLES, TYPE A, 8'-DIAMETER, TYPE 1 FRAME, CLOSED LID.

#### RESTRICTED DEPTH DRAINAGE STRUCTURES

Drainage structures that are shown as restricted depth manholes are too shallow to permit the use of a standard cone section. The contractor shall utilize a precast flat slab top according to Highway Standard 602601 to achieve the desired elevation. Frames and lids shall be as shown on the plans. Payment for this work shall be included in the cost of furnishing and installing drainage structures of the type and size specified in the plans and no additional compensation will be allowed.

#### TEMPORARY EROSION CONTROL SEEDING

This work shall consist of all labor, equipment and materials necessary to seed all erodible/bare areas within the contract limits and as directed by the Engineer. This work shall be done according to Section 280 of the Standard Specifications.

This work shall also include the cost of placing Mulch, Method 1 according to Section 251 of the Standard Specifications and no additional compensation will be allowed.

This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per pound for TEMPORARY EROSION CONTROL SEEDING.

#### **EROSION CONTROL**

This item of work shall consist of furnishing all labor, equipment and materials necessary to provide erosion control according to details as shown in the plans.

Temporary seeding shall be utilized when work in highly erodable areas is completed and the permanent seeding cannot be completed in a reasonable time.

Perimeter silt fence shall be placed along the toe of fill slopes along the project length prior to constructing the fill.

Inlet and pipe protection shall be installed at the upstream end of each proposed inlet and pipe after each has been installed accordingly to the details as shown in the plans.

Upon completion of each of the three phases of the project, the contractor shall seed and mulch the disturbed areas according to the plans and specifications.

This work shall be done according to Section 280 of the Standard Specifications and the Illinois Environmental Protection Agency's Standards and Specifications for Soil Erosion and Sediment Control, current edition.

This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per pound for TEMPORARY EROSION CONTROL SEEDING, per each for INLET AND PIPE PROTECTION, per foot for PERIMETER EROSION BARRIER, per acre for SEEDING, CLASS 1 and per ton for MULCH METHOD 2.

#### **SEEDING, CLASS 1**

At all locations where the ground has been disturbed or filled and no other surface restoration is indicated on the plans, the contractor shall restore the area by Class 1 seeding. This work shall be done according to Section 250 of the Standard Specifications.

Fertilizer nutrients for Seeding, Class 1 shall be applied at a rate of 270 pounds per acre. The fertilizer for Class 1 seeding shall be a ready-mixed material containing the following nutrients shall be applied at 1:1:1 ratio as follows:

| Nitrogen Fertilizer Nutrients   | 90 lbs./acre |
|---------------------------------|--------------|
| Phosphorus Fertilizer Nutrients | 90 lbs./acre |
| Potassium Fertilizer Nutrients  | 90 lbs./acre |

The beginning and termination dates for seeding mixtures specified in Article 250.07 shall be as follows:

| Seeding Class 1 – Spring: | December 1 to July 15 |
|---------------------------|-----------------------|
| Seeding Class 1 – Fall:   | July 15 to December 1 |

Mulch shall conform to the requirements of Section 251 of the Standard Specifications. Mulch, Method 2 shall be used. The rate of application of the mulch shall be two tons per acre.

The cost for performing this work will be paid at the contract unit price per acre for Seeding, Class 1, per ton for Mulch Method 2, per pound for Nitrogen Fertilizer Nutrient, Phosphorous Fertilizer Nutrient, and Potassium Fertilizer Nutrient.

The contractor shall be responsible for the maintenance of the seeded areas until adequate grass cover is achieved. All washouts shall be filled and re-seeded. Any areas that do not attain a grass cover 30 days after seeding shall be re-seeded. The cost of maintenance of the seeded areas shall be considered included in the cost of this item of work.

#### **EMERGENCY SERVICES COORDINATION**

This contract work is within the corporate boundaries of the Village of Glen Carbon and includes work directly related to streets and roads. This work may compromise regular traffic flow.

Any time normal traffic flow is to be interrupted, however briefly, the Village of Glen Carbon Fire Department and the Village of Glen Carbon Police Department must be advised. This is especially necessary when any street or road is completely impassable.

When the above scenario presents itself, contact the fire department (618) 288-1220, the police department at (618) 288-7226, and the sheriff department at (618) 692-4433 to relay this information.

#### **COMPLETION DATE**

The Contractor will have all major construction complete along F.A.U. Route 8899 (Glen Crossing Road) Phase 1 by August 1, 2008. The roadway will be opened to traffic at this time. All construction in regards to this project will be completed by August 15, 2008.

#### STATUS OF UTILITIES TO BE ADJUSTED

| Name and Address of Utility  | <u>Type</u>                 | Date & Locations  |
|--|-----------------------------|---|
| AT&T<br>203 Goethe Street, Floor 2/12<br>Collinsville, IL 62234<br>(618) 346-7228<br>ATTN: Tim Bregenzer   | Telephone                   | To be Adjusted<br>By July 15, 2006<br>Various Locations |
| Ameren IP 2600 N. Center Street P.O. Box 378, MC Q-10 Maryville, IL 62062 (618) 346-1236 ATTN: Mark Holdener   | Gas                         | To be Adjusted<br>By July 15, 2006<br>Various Locations |
| Ameren IP 2600 N. Center Street P.O. Box 378, MC Q-10 Maryville, IL 62062 (618) 346-1215 ATTN: Brian Hoff  | Electric                    | To be Adjusted<br>By July 15, 2006<br>Various Locations |
| Village of Glen Carbon<br>Public Works Department<br>151 North Main Street<br>Glen Carbon, IL 62034<br>(618) 288-1200  | Water and<br>Sanitary Sewer | To be Adjusted During Construction Various Locations    |
| Charter Communications Mapping & Design Department 941 Charter Commons Town & Country, MO 63017 (636) 220-2174 ATTN: Larry Saafir (636) 220-2165 ATTN: Steve Gerrein | Cable Television            | To be Adjusted<br>By July 15, 2006<br>Various Locations |
| Wiltel Communications One Technology Center 100 South Cincinnati Tulsa, Ok 74103 (918) 547-9919  | Fiber Optic                 | No Adjustment Required                                  |

The above represents the best information of the Department and is only included for the convenience of the bidder. The applicable provisions of Article 102, 103, 105.07, and 107.20 of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction shall apply.

If any utility adjustment or removal has not been completed when required by the Contractor's operations, the Contractor should notify the Engineer in writing. A request for an extension of time will be considered to the extent the Contractor's operations were affected.

# Required Contract Provisions All Contracts Monthly Labor Summary and Activity Reporting System

Effective: 1-1-1995

Revised June 2001

## I. Monthly Labor Summary Report, Form SBE 148

The <u>prime contractor and each first and second tier sub-contractor</u>, (hereinafter referred to as "subcontractor") shall submit a certified Monthly Labor Summary Report directly to the District Engineer.

This report is in lieu of submittal of the Monthly Workforce Analysis Report, Form SBE 956.

This report must be received in District Eight no later than the tenth day of the next month.

This Report shall be submitted by the prime contractor and each subcontractor, for each consecutive month, from the start, to the completion of their work on the contract.

The data source for this Report will be a summation of all personnel and hours worked on each subject contract for the month based on weekly payrolls for that month.

The Monthly Labor Summary Report is required to be submitted in one of the following formats:

- a.). For contractors having IDOT contracts valued in the aggregate at \$250,000 or less, the report may be typed or clearly handwritten using Form SBE 148 for submittal to the District Engineer for District Eight.
- b.) For contractors having IDOT contracts valued in the aggregate at more than \$250,000, the report must be submitted in a specific "Fixed Length Comma Delimited ASCII Text File Format". The subject file format is detailed on the next page. Submittal of this file may be by 3.5 inch disk or by e-mail.

## II. Monthly Contract Activity Report, Form SBE 248

The prime contractor and each subcontractor shall submit a monthly report directly to the District Engineer, reflecting their contract activity on all Illinois Department of Transportation contracts they have in force in District Eight.

This report shall be submitted for each consecutive month, from the start, to the completion of all contracts in District Eight.

The report must be received in the District Office no later than the tenth day of the next month.

## Monthly Labor Summary and Activity Reporting System Codes and Formats

Indicated below for your reference are the Employee Codes and File Formats required for this system.

## I.) Monthly Labor Summary Report, Form SBE 148

The following employee codes are to be used to identify each individual on the Summary Report:

1. Gender: M - Male F - Female 2. Ethnic Group: 1 - White 2 - Black 3 - Hispanic 4 - American Indian/Alaskan Native 5 - Asian/Pacific Islander Work Classification: 3. OF - Official SU - Supervisor FO - Foremen CL - Clerical CA - Carpenter EO - Operator ME - Mechanic TD - Truck Driver IW - Ironworker PA - Painter OT - Other EL - Electrician PP - Pipefitter TE - Technical LA - Laborer

4. Employee Status:

J - Journeyman O - Owner-Operator

C - Company

A - Apprentice

T - Trainee

Specific "Fixed Length Comma Delimited ASCII File Format"

CM -Cement Mason

| Order | Field Name                  | Type | Size |
|-------|-----------------------------|------|------|
| 1     | Contractor Number           | N    | 4    |
| 2     | Contractor Reference Number | N    | 6    |
| 3     | Contract Number             | N.   | 5    |
| 4     | Period (07/28/2000)         | D    | 10   |
| 5     | SSN (111-11-1111)           | N    | 11   |
| 6     | Name                        | Α    | 40   |
| 7     | Gender                      | Α    | 1    |
| 8     | Ethnic Group                | N    | 1    |
| 9     | Work Classification         | Α    | 2    |
| 10    | Employee Status             | Α    | 1    |
| 11    | Total Hours (0000060.00)    | N    | 10   |

File Name Conventions:

(Contractor Number + Report Month/Year).Txt i.e. 20001298.Txt

### II.) Monthly Contract Activity Report, Form SBE 248

The following activity codes are to be used to identify the contractors contract status each month on the Monthly Activity Report, Form SBE 248:

A. Contract Status: 1 - Not Started 2 - Active

3 - No Work

4 - Suspended

5 - Complete

Failure to comply with this special provision may result in the withholding of payments to the contractor, and/or cancellation, termination, or suspension of the contract in whole or part.

Compliance with this Special Provision shall be considered incidental to the cost of the contract and no additional compensation will be allowed for any costs incurred.

All prime and subcontractors having contracts in the aggregate exceeding \$250,000 must provide a "Fixed Length Comma Delimited ASCII File" for approval prior to the start of construction.

This Special Provision must be included in each subcontract agreement.

monitor/molassp2



#### **Contractor Certification Statement**

This certification statement is part of the Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan for the project described below, in accordance with NPDES Permit No. ILR10 issued by the Illinois Environmental Protection Agency on May 30, 2003.

| Route                          | FAU 8899   | Marked Rt.  | GLEN CROSSING ROAD  |
|--------------------------------|--|---|---|
| Section                        | 03-00026-00-RP (GLEN CARBON)   | Project No.   | M-5011(211)   |
| County                         | MADISON  | Contract No.  | 97295   |
| (NPDES<br>site iden<br>Storm W | under penalty of law that I understand the terms of permit (ILR 10) that authorizes the storm water tified as part of this certification. I have read and later Pollution Prevention Plan for the above mende with the ILR10 and Storm Water Pollution Presty. | discharges associat<br>understand all of th<br>tioned project. I have | ted with industrial activity from the construction<br>e information and requirements stated in the<br>ve provided all documentation required to be in |
| ☐ Contra                       | actor  |   |   |
| ☐ Sub-C                        | Contractor   |   |   |
|                                | Print Name   |   | Signature   |
|                                | , m. (amo  |   |   |
|                                | Title  |   | Date  |
|                                | Name of Firm   | _   | Telephone   |
|                                | Street Address   |   | City/State/ZIP  |



GEOTECHNICAL

ENVIRONMENTAL

CONSTRUCTION
MATERIAL
TESTING

Cultural Resources

NATURAL RESOURCES May 17, 2007

Mr. Scott Slemer, P.E. Juneau Associates, Inc., P.C. 100 North Research Drive Edwardsville, Illinois 62025

RE:

Test Boring

Proposed Retaining Wall Glen Crossing Road Glen Carbon, Illinois OTE No. 07-0237-G



Dear Mr. Slemer:

At your request, we have coordinated the drilling of one test boring at the location of a proposed retaining wall in Glen Carbon, Illinois. The proposed wall is located on the north side of Glen Crossing Road just west of its intersection with Jamie Lynn Lane.

The boring was staked in the field by your personnel and drilled by Midwest Drilling, Inc. on May 15, 2007. The boring was drilled to a predetermined depth of 15 feet. Groundwater was not encountered in the boring. The driller indicated 3-inches of topsoil at the surface. The topsoil was not sampled. Standard penetration tests (SPT's) were performed at 2 ½ feet, 5 feet, 7 ½ feet, and at 15 feet. The standard penetration test provides approximate soil strength information and a disturbed sample for routine laboratory testing. A relatively undisturbed sample was recovered from 8 feet to 10 feet by pushing a thin-walled sampling tube. In our laboratory we visually classified each sample and determined its moisture content. Approximations of the unconfined compressive strengths of the disturbed SPT samples were determined by hand penetrometer. We determined the natural density and unconfined compressive strength of the sample recovered in the thin-walled tube. The field and laboratory test results are shown on the enclosed Boring Log.

Based on the results obtained at this one boring location, the natural soils are suitable for support of the planned retaining wall. We recommend the wall footing be designed for a bearing pressure of 2,500 pounds per square foot (psf). We recommend the wall be designed to withstand lateral loading from a cohesive soil backfill using an equivalent fluid pressure of 60 pounds per cubic foot (pcf). This value may be reduced to 45 pcf if a well-drained granular backfill is used. This assumes that the width of the granular backfill at the top of the wall will be equal to or greater than one-half the exposed wall height. The wall should be designed to withstand an additional uniform lateral load of one-half of a surface load above the wall. The wall may be designed using a coefficient of friction between the base of the wall and the natural soils of 0.3 and a passive resistance for undisturbed soil behind the base of the wall of 400 psf.

www.gteinc.com

Mr. Scott Slemer AAIC, Incorporated

The recommendations provided above are based on the information obtained at one boring location. Conditions may vary in other portions of the wall alignment. We should be contacted to observe the excavation for the wall footings to determine if such variations occur in order to review and/or revise our recommendations.

We appreciate the opportunity to be of service to you on this project. If you have any questions, please call.

Respectfully submitted,

QUALITY TESTING AND ENGINEERING, INC.

Michael A. Widman, P.E.

President

GGT/MAW/fjr



|   |   |  |                     | gs Road F           |  | BOF<br>SHE                  | RING NO                           | OF            | B-1_                    | 1                       |   |              |               |              |
|---|---|--|---------------------|---------------------|--|-----------------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|---|--------------|---------------|--------------|
|   | CATION Glen Carbon, Illinois  RILLER Midwest Drilling Inc.  |  |                     |                     |  |                             |                                   |               |                         | JECT I                  |   | 07-0237      |               |              |
| SURFA   |   |  |                     |                     | DRILLING METHOD 4" O.D. CFA                  | DRILLING METHOD 4" O.D. CFA |                                   |               | DAT                     |                         | LED 5/15/07                                 |              |               |              |
|   |   |  | MPLE                |                     |  |                             | Z                                 | <u>o</u>      |                         | LABOR                   |   | ESULT        | TS            |              |
| ОЕРТН (FT)                                      | NUMBER  | турЕ   | RECOVERY<br>(IN/IN) | BLOWS<br>(PER 6 IN) | DESCRIPTION                                  | GRAPHIC                     | UNIFIED<br>SOIL<br>CLASSIFICATION | SEE REMARK NO | MOISTURE<br>CONTENT (%) | DRY<br>DENSITY<br>(PCF) | UNCONFINED<br>COMPRESSIVE<br>STRENGTH (KSF) | LIQUID LIMIT | PLASTIC LIMIT | о оертн (FT) |
| 0   |   |  |                     | ··                  | Topsoil 3"  Brown medium plastic SILTY CLAY  |                             | CL/CH                             |               |                         |                         |   |              |               | 0            |
| -   |   |  |                     | 2                   | Brown medium plastic Ster Focks              |                             |                                   |               |                         |                         |   |              | v.            | <u> </u>     |
|   | 1   | ss   |                     | 2                   | ·  |                             |                                   |               | 23                      |                         | 4.0   |              |               | -            |
| -   |   |  |                     | 3                   |  |                             |                                   | 1             |                         |                         |   |              |               |              |
| 3 –   |   | i  | ŀ                   |                     | Brown low plastic SILTY CLAY                 |                             |                                   | -             |                         |                         |   |              |               | <b>⊢</b> 3   |
|   |   |  |                     | 3                   | Brown low plastic City Co. (1)               |                             |                                   |               |                         |                         |   |              |               | }            |
| _   | 2   | SS   |                     | 3                   |  |                             |                                   |               | 28                      |                         | 3.0   |              |               |              |
| -   |   |  |                     | 4                   | 1  |                             |                                   |               |                         |                         |   |              |               | Ì            |
| 6-  |   |  |                     |                     | Brown and gray low plastic SILTY CLAY, trace |                             | CL                                | 7             |                         |                         |   |              |               | -6           |
| 0-  |   | 00   |                     | 2                   | sand   |                             |                                   | 1             | 26                      |                         | 3.0   |              | i             |              |
|   | 3   | SS   |                     | 2                   |  |                             |                                   |               |                         |                         | . ,   | 1            |               | F            |
|   |   |  | 1                   |                     | 1  |                             |                                   |               |                         |                         |   | '-           |               | +            |
|   |   |  |                     |                     |  |                             |                                   | 1             | 1 26                    | 95.4                    | 0.8   |              |               |              |
| 9-  | 4   | ST   | 18<br>24            | -                   |  |                             |                                   | 1             |                         |                         |   |              |               | -9           |
|   |   |  | <u> </u>            |                     |  |                             |                                   |               |                         |                         |   |              |               | <u> </u>     |
|   |   |  |                     |                     |  |                             |                                   |               |                         |                         |   |              |               |              |
| ļ.  | 1   |  |                     |                     |  |                             |                                   | -             |                         |                         |   |              |               |              |
| 12  |   |  |                     |                     |  |                             |                                   | ١             |                         |                         |   |              |               | - 12         |
| '-  |   |  |                     |                     |  |                             |                                   |               |                         |                         |   |              |               |              |
| 1   | 1   |  |                     |                     |  |                             |                                   | 1             |                         |                         |   |              |               |              |
|   |   |  |                     | 3                   |  |                             |                                   |               | 27                      | ,                       | 3.0   |              |               | }            |
|   | 5   | SS   | •                   | 3                   | 4  |                             |                                   | 4             | -   - '                 |                         |   |              |               | 15           |
| 15  | +   | <del>                                     </del> |                     | _                   | Boring terminated at 15 feet.                |                             |                                   |               |                         |                         |   |              |               |              |
|   |   |  |                     |                     |  |                             |                                   | .             |                         |                         |   |              |               | t            |
|   |   |  |                     |                     |  |                             |                                   | Ì             |                         |                         |   |              |               | -            |
|   | 1   |  |                     |                     |  |                             |                                   |               |                         |                         |   |              |               |              |
| 18  |   |  |                     |                     |  |                             |                                   |               | .   .                   |                         |   |              |               | -18          |
|   |   |  |                     |                     |  |                             |                                   |               |                         |                         |   |              |               | }            |
|   | 1   |  |                     |                     |  |                             |                                   |               |                         |                         |   |              |               |              |
|   | -   |  |                     |                     |  |                             |                                   |               |                         |                         |   |              |               | Ì            |
|   |   |  |                     |                     |  |                             |                                   |               |                         |                         |   |              |               |              |
| WA  | WATER LEVEL:  REMARKS: Unconfined strength determined by hand penetrometer, unless noted.  1) Unconfined compressive strength test performed. |  |                     |                     |  |                             |                                   |               |                         |                         |   |              |               |              |
| Unconfined compressive strength test performed. |   |  |                     |                     |  |                             |                                   |               |                         |                         |   |              |               |              |

28

NONE OBSERVED WHILE DRILLING

HRS AFTER DRILLING
DAYS AFTER DRILLING

FT WHILE DRILLING

## State of Illinois Department of Transportation Bureau of Local Roads and Streets

#### SPECIAL PROVISION FOR INSURANCE

Effective: February 1, 2007 Revised: August 1, 2007

All references to Sections or Articles in this specification shall be construed to mean specific Section or Article of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, adopted by the Department of Transportation.

The Contractor shall name the following entities as additional insured under the Contractor's general liability insurance policy in accordance with Article 107.27:

| Village of Glen Carbon |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
|                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|                        |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

The entities listed above and their officers, employees, and agents shall be indemnified and held harmless in accordance with Article 107.26.

#### CEMENT (BDE)

Effective: January 1, 2007 Revised: November 1, 2007

Revise Section 1001 of the Standard Specifications to read:

#### **"SECTION 1001. CEMENT**

1001.01 Cement Types. Cement shall be according to the following.

(a) Portland Cement. Acceptance of portland cement shall be according to the current Bureau of Materials and Physical Research's Policy Memorandum, "Portland or Blended Cement Acceptance Procedure for Qualified and Non-Qualified Plants".

Portland cement shall be according to ASTM C 150, and shall meet the standard physical and chemical requirements. Type I or Type II may be used for cast-in-place, precast, and precast prestressed concrete. Type III may be used according to Article 1020.04, or when approved by the Engineer. All other cements referenced in ASTM C 150 may be used when approved by the Engineer.

The total of all organic processing additions shall be a maximum of 1.0 percent by weight (mass) of the cement and the total of all inorganic processing additions shall be a maximum of 4.0 percent by weight (mass) of the cement. Organic processing additions shall be limited to grinding aids that improve the flowability of cement, reduce pack set, and improve grinding efficiency. Inorganic processing additions shall be limited to granulated blast-furnace slag according to the chemical requirements of AASHTO M 302 and Class C fly ash according to the chemical requirements of AASHTO M 295.

(b) Portland-Pozzolan Cement. Acceptance of portland-pozzolan cement shall be according to the current Bureau of Materials and Physical Research's Policy Memorandum, "Portland or Blended Cement Acceptance Procedure for Qualified and Non-Qualified Plants".

Portland-pozzolan cement shall be according to ASTM C 595 and shall meet the standard physical and chemical requirements. Type IP or I(PM) may be used for cast-in-place, precast, and precast prestressed concrete, except when Class PP concrete is used. The pozzolan constituent for Type IP shall be a maximum of 21 percent of the weight (mass) of the portland-pozzolan cement. All other cements referenced in ASTM C 595 may be used when approved by the Engineer.

For cast-in-place construction, portland-pozzolan cements shall not be used in concrete mixtures when the air temperature is below 40 °F (4 °C) without permission of the Engineer. If permission is given, the mix design strength requirement may require the Contractor to increase the cement or eliminate the cement factor reduction for a water-

reducing or high range water-reducing admixture which is permitted according to Article 1020.05(b).

The total of all organic processing additions shall be a maximum of 1.0 percent by weight (mass) of the cement. Organic processing additions shall be limited to grinding aids as defined in (a) above. Inorganic processing additions shall not be used.

(c) Portland Blast-Furnace Slag Cement. Acceptance of portland blast-furnace slag cement shall be according to the current Bureau of Materials and Physical Research's Policy Memorandum, "Portland or Blended Cement Acceptance Procedure for Qualified and Non-Qualified Plants".

Portland blast-furnace slag cement shall be according to ASTM C 595 and shall meet the standard physical and chemical requirements. Type I(SM) slag-modified portland cement may be used for cast-in-place, precast, and precast prestressed concrete, except when Class PP concrete is used. All other cements referenced in ASTM C 595 may be used when approved by the Engineer.

For cast-in-place construction, portland blast-furnace slag cements shall not be used in concrete mixtures when the air temperature is below 40 °F (4 °C) without permission of the Engineer. If permission is given, the mix design strength requirement may require the Contractor to increase the cement or eliminate the cement factor reduction for a water-reducing or high range water-reducing admixture which is permitted according to Article 1020.05(b).

The total of all organic processing additions shall be a maximum of 1.0 percent by weight (mass) of the cement. Organic processing additions shall be limited to grinding aids as defined in (a) above. Inorganic processing additions shall not be used.

- (d) Rapid Hardening Cement. Rapid hardening cement shall be used according to Article 1020.04 or when approved by the Engineer. The cement shall be on the Department's current "Approved List of Packaged, Dry, Rapid Hardening Cementitious Materials for Concrete Repairs", and shall be according to the following.
  - (1) The cement shall have a maximum final set of 25 minutes, according to Illinois Modified ASTM C 191.
  - (2) The cement shall have a minimum compressive strength of 2000 psi (13,800 kPa) at 3.0 hours, and 4000 psi (27,600 kPa) at 24.0 hours, according to Illinois Modified ASTM C 109.
  - (3) The cement shall have a maximum drying shrinkage of 0.050 percent at seven days, according to Illinois Modified ASTM C 596.
  - (4) The cement shall have a maximum expansion of 0.020 percent at 14 days, according to Illinois Modified ASTM C 1038.

- (5) The cement shall have a minimum 80 percent relative dynamic modulus of elasticity; and shall not have a weight (mass) gain in excess of 0.15 percent or a weight (mass) loss in excess of 1.0 percent, after 100 cycles, according to Illinois Modified AASHTO T161, Procedure B. At 100 cycles, the specimens are measured and weighed at 73 °F (23 °C).
- (e) Calcium Aluminate Cement. Calcium aluminate cement shall be used when specified by the Engineer. The cement shall meet the standard physical requirements for Type I cement according to ASTM C 150, except the time of setting shall not apply. The chemical requirements shall be determined according to ASTM C 114 and shall be as follows: minimum 38 percent aluminum oxide (Al<sub>2</sub>O<sub>3</sub>), maximum 42 percent calcium oxide (CaO), maximum 1 percent magnesium oxide (MgO), maximum 0.4 percent sulfur trioxide (SO<sub>3</sub>), maximum 1 percent loss on ignition, and maximum 3.5 percent insoluble residue.
- **1001.02 Uniformity of Color.** Cement contained in single loads or in shipments of several loads to the same project shall not have visible differences in color.
- **1001.03 Mixing Brands and Types.** Different brands or different types of cement from the same manufacturing plant, or the same brand or type from different plants shall not be mixed or used alternately in the same item of construction unless approved by the Engineer.
- **1001.04 Storage.** Cement shall be stored and protected against damage, such as dampness which may cause partial set or hardened lumps. Different brands or different types of cement from the same manufacturing plant, or the same brand or type from different plants shall be kept separate."

#### **DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE PARTICIPATION (BDE)**

Effective: September 1, 2000 Revised: January 1, 2007

<u>FEDERAL OBLIGATION</u>. The Department of Transportation, as a recipient of federal financial assistance, is required to take all necessary and reasonable steps to ensure nondiscrimination in the award and administration of contracts. Consequently, the federal regulatory provisions of 49 CFR part 26 apply to this contract concerning the utilization of disadvantaged business enterprises. For the purposes of this Special Provision, a disadvantaged business enterprise (DBE) means a business certified by the Department in accordance with the requirements of 49 CFR part 26 and listed in the DBE Directory or most recent addendum.

STATE OBLIGATION. This Special Provision will also be used by the Department to satisfy the requirements of the Business Enterprise for Minorities, Females, and Persons with Disabilities Act, 30 ILCS 575. When this Special Provision is used to satisfy state law requirements on 100 percent state-funded contracts, the federal government has no involvement in such contracts (not a federal-aid contract) and no responsibility to oversee the implementation of this Special Provision by the Department on those contracts. DBE participation on 100 percent state-funded contracts will not be credited toward fulfilling the Department's annual overall DBE goal required by the US Department of Transportation to comply with the federal DBE program requirements.

<u>CONTRACTOR ASSURANCE</u>. The Contractor makes the following assurance and agrees to include the assurance in each subcontract that the Contractor signs with a subcontractor:

The Contractor, subrecipient, or subcontractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the performance of this contract. The Contractor shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR part 26 in the award and administration of contracts funded in whole or in part with federal or state funds. Failure by the Contractor to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this contract, which may result in the termination of this contract or such other remedy as the recipient deems appropriate.

OVERALL GOAL SET FOR THE DEPARTMENT. As a requirement of compliance with 49 CFR part 26, the Department has set an overall goal for DBE participation in its federally assisted contracts. That goal applies to all federal-aid funds the Department will expend in its federally assisted contracts for the subject reporting fiscal year. The Department is required to make a good faith effort to achieve the overall goal. The dollar amount paid to all approved DBE firms performing work called for in this contract is eligible to be credited toward fulfillment of the Department's overall goal.

CONTRACT GOAL TO BE ACHIEVED BY THE CONTRACTOR. This contract includes a specific DBE utilization goal established by the Department. The goal has been included because the Department has determined that the work of this contract has subcontracting opportunities that may be suitable for performance by DBE companies. This determination is based on an assessment of the type of work, the location of the work, and the availability of

DBE companies to do a part of the work. The assessment indicates that, in the absence of unlawful discrimination, and in an arena of fair and open competition, DBE companies can be expected to perform <a href="fb.O">fb.O</a> % of the work. This percentage is set as the DBE participation goal for this contract. Consequently, in addition to the other award criteria established for this contract, the Department will award this contract to a bidder who makes a good faith effort to meet this goal of DBE participation in the performance of the work. A bidder makes a good faith effort for award consideration if either of the following is done in accordance with the procedures set forth in this Special Provision:

- (a) The bidder documents that firmly committed DBE participation has been obtained to meet the goal; or
- (b) The bidder documents that a good faith effort has been made to meet the goal, even though the effort did not succeed in obtaining enough DBE participation to meet the goal.

<u>DBE LOCATOR REFERENCES</u>. Bidders may consult the DBE Directory as a reference source for DBE companies certified by the Department. In addition, the Department maintains a letting and item specific DBE locator information system whereby DBE companies can register their interest in providing quotes on particular bid items advertised for letting. Information concerning DBE companies willing to quote work for particular contracts may be obtained by contacting the Department's Bureau of Small Business Enterprises at telephone number (217)785-4611, or by visiting the Department's web site at www.dot.il.gov.

<u>BIDDING PROCEDURES</u>. Compliance with the bidding procedures of this Special Provision is required prior to the award of the contract and the failure of the as-read low bidder to comply will render the bid not responsive.

(a) In order to assure the timely award of the contract, the as-read low bidder shall submit a Disadvantaged Business Utilization Plan on Department form SBE 2026 within seven working days after the date of letting. To meet the seven day requirement, the bidder may send the Plan by certified mail or delivery service within the seven working day period. If a question arises concerning the mailing date of a Plan, the mailing date will be established by the U.S. Postal Service postmark on the original certified mail receipt from the U.S. Postal Service or the receipt issued by a delivery service. It is the responsibility of the bidder to ensure that the postmark or receipt date is affixed within the seven working days if the bidder intends to rely upon mailing or delivery to satisfy the submission day requirement. The Plan is to be submitted to the Department of Transportation, Bureau of Small Business Enterprises, Contract Compliance Section, 2300 South Dirksen Parkway, Room 319, Springfield, Illinois 62764 (Telefax: (217)785-1524). It is the responsibility of the bidder to obtain confirmation of telefax delivery. The Department will not accept a Utilization Plan if it does not meet the seven day submittal requirement and the bid will be declared not responsive. In the event the bid is declared not responsive due to a failure to submit a Plan or failure to comply with the bidding procedures set forth herein, the Department may elect to cause the forfeiture of the penal sum of the bidder's proposal guaranty, and may deny authorization to bid the

project if re-advertised for bids. The Department reserves the right to invite any other bidder to submit a Utilization Plan at any time for award consideration or to extend the time for award.

- (b) The Utilization Plan shall indicate that the bidder either has obtained sufficient DBE participation commitments to meet the contract goal or has not obtained enough DBE participation commitments in spite of a good faith effort to meet the goal. The Utilization Plan shall further provide the name, telephone number, and telefax number of a responsible official of the bidder designated for purposes of notification of plan approval or disapproval under the procedures of this Special Provision.
- (c) The Utilization Plan shall include a DBE Participation Commitment Statement, Department form SBE 2025, for each DBE proposed for the performance of work to achieve the contract goal. The signatures on these forms must be original signatures. All elements of information indicated on the said form shall be provided, including but not limited to the following:
  - (1) The name and address of each DBE to be used;
  - (2) A description, including pay item numbers, of the commercially useful work to be done by each DBE;
  - (3) The price to be paid to each DBE for the identified work specifically stating the quantity, unit price, and total subcontract price for the work to be completed by the DBE. If partial pay items are to be performed by the DBE, indicate the portion of each item, a unit price where appropriate and the subcontract price amount;
  - (4) A commitment statement signed by the bidder and each DBE evidencing availability and intent to perform commercially useful work on the project; and
  - (5) If the bidder is a joint venture comprised of DBE firms and non-DBE firms, the plan must also include a clear identification of the portion of the work to be performed by the DBE partner(s).
- (d) The contract will not be awarded until the Utilization Plan submitted by the bidder is approved. The Utilization Plan will be approved by the Department if the Plan commits sufficient commercially useful DBE work performance to meet the contract goal. The Utilization Plan will not be approved by the Department if the Plan does not commit sufficient DBE performance to meet the contract goal unless the bidder documents that it made a good faith effort to meet the goal. The good faith procedures of Section VIII of this special provision apply. If the Utilization Plan is not approved because it is deficient in a technical matter, unless waived by the Department, the bidder will be notified and will be allowed no less than a five working day period in order to cure the deficiency.

<u>CALCULATING DBE PARTICIPATION</u>. The Utilization Plan values represent work anticipated to be performed and paid for upon satisfactory completion. The Department is only able to

count toward the achievement of the overall goal and the contract goal the value of payments made for the work actually performed by DBE companies. In addition, a DBE must perform a commercially useful function on the contract to be counted. A commercially useful function is generally performed when the DBE is responsible for the work and is carrying out its responsibilities by actually performing, managing, and supervising the work involved. The Department and Contractor are governed by the provisions of 49 CFR part 26.55(c) on questions of commercially useful functions as it affects the work. Specific counting guidelines are provided in 49 CFR part 26.55, the provisions of which govern over the summary contained herein.

- (a) DBE as the Contractor: 100 percent goal credit for that portion of the work performed by the DBE's own forces, including the cost of materials and supplies. Work that a DBE subcontracts to a non-DBE firm does not count toward the DBE goals.
- (b) DBE as a joint venture Contractor: 100 percent goal credit for that portion of the total dollar value of the contract equal to the distinct, clearly defined portion of the work performed by the DBE's own forces.
- (c) DBE as a subcontractor: 100 percent goal credit for the work of the subcontract performed by the DBE's own forces, including the cost of materials and supplies, excluding the purchase of materials and supplies or the lease of equipment by the DBE subcontractor from the prime Contractor or its affiliates. Work that a DBE subcontractor in turn subcontracts to a non-DBE firm does not count toward the DBE goal.
- (d) DBE as a trucker: 100 percent goal credit for trucking participation provided the DBE is responsible for the management and supervision of the entire trucking operation for which it is responsible. At least one truck owned, operated, licensed, and insured by the DBE must be used on the contact. Credit will be given for the full value of all such DBE trucks operated using DBE employed drivers. Goal credit will be limited to the value of the reasonable fee or commission received by the DBE if trucks are leased from a non-DBE company.
- (e) DBE as a material supplier:
  - (1) 60 percent goal credit for the cost of the materials or supplies purchased from a DBE regular dealer.
  - (2) 100 percent goal credit for the cost of materials or supplies obtained from a DBE manufacturer.
  - (3) 100 percent credit for the value of reasonable fees and commissions for the procurement of materials and supplies if not a regular dealer or manufacturer.

GOOD FAITH EFFORT PROCEDURES. If the bidder cannot obtain sufficient DBE commitments to meet the contract goal, the bidder must document in the Utilization Plan the good faith efforts made in the attempt to meet the goal. This means that the bidder must show

حات

that all necessary and reasonable steps were taken to achieve the contract goal. Necessary and reasonable steps are those which could reasonably be expected to obtain sufficient DBE participation. The Department will consider the quality, quantity, and intensity of the kinds of efforts that the bidder has made. Mere *pro forma* efforts are not good faith efforts; rather, the bidder is expected to have taken those efforts that would be reasonably expected of a bidder actively and aggressively trying to obtain DBE participation sufficient to meet the contract goal.

- (a) The following is a list of types of action that the Department will consider as part of the evaluation of the bidder's good faith efforts to obtain participation. These listed factors are not intended to be a mandatory checklist and are not intended to be exhaustive. Other factors or efforts brought to the attention of the Department may be relevant in appropriate cases, and will be considered by the Department.
  - (1) Soliciting through all reasonable and available means (e.g. attendance at pre-bid meetings, advertising and/or written notices) the interest of all certified DBE companies that have the capability to perform the work of the contract. The bidder must solicit this interest within sufficient time to allow the DBE companies to respond to the solicitation. The bidder must determine with certainty if the DBE companies are interested by taking appropriate steps to follow up initial solicitations.
  - (2) Selecting portions of the work to be performed by DBE companies in order to increase the likelihood that the DBE goals will be achieved. This includes, where appropriate, breaking out contract work items into economically feasible units to facilitate DBE participation, even when the prime Contractor might otherwise prefer to perform these work items with its own forces.
  - (3) Providing interested DBE companies with adequate information about the plans, specifications, and requirements of the contract in a timely manner to assist them in responding to a solicitation.
  - (4) a. Negotiating in good faith with interested DBE companies. It is the bidder's responsibility to make a portion of the work available to DBE subcontractors and suppliers and to select those portions of the work or material needs consistent with the available DBE subcontractors and suppliers, so as to facilitate DBE participation. Evidence of such negotiation includes the names, addresses, and telephone numbers of DBE companies that were considered; a description of the information provided regarding the plans and specifications for the work selected for subcontracting; and evidence as to why additional agreements could not be reached for DBE companies to perform the work.
    - b. A bidder using good business judgment would consider a number of factors in negotiating with subcontractors, including DBE subcontractors, and would take a firm's price and capabilities as well as contract goals into consideration. However, the fact that there may be some additional costs involved in finding and using DBE companies is not in itself sufficient reason for a bidder's failure to meet the contract DBE goal, as long as such costs are reasonable. Also, the

ability or desire of a bidder to perform the work of a contract with its own organization does not relieve the bidder of the responsibility to make good faith efforts. Bidders are not, however, required to accept higher quotes from DBE companies if the price difference is excessive or unreasonable.

- (5) Not rejecting DBE companies as being unqualified without sound reasons based on a thorough investigation of their capabilities. The bidder's standing within its industry, membership in specific groups, organizations, or associations and political or social affiliations (for example union vs. non-union employee status) are not legitimate causes for the rejection or non-solicitation of bids in the bidder's efforts to meet the project goal.
- (6) Making efforts to assist interested DBE companies in obtaining bonding, lines of credit, or insurance as required by the recipient or Contractor.
- (7) Making efforts to assist interested DBE companies in obtaining necessary equipment, supplies, materials, or related assistance or services.
- (8) Effectively using the services of available minority/women community organizations; minority/women contractors' groups; local, state, and federal minority/women business assistance offices; and other organizations as allowed on a case-by-case basis to provide assistance in the recruitment and placement of DBE companies.
- (b) If the Department determines that the bidder has made a good faith effort to secure the work commitment of DBE companies to meet the contract goal, the Department will award the contract provided that it is otherwise eligible for award. If the Department determines that a good faith effort has not been made, the Department will notify the bidder of that preliminary determination by contacting the responsible company official designated in the Utilization Plan. The preliminary determination shall include a statement of reasons why good faith efforts have not been found, and may include additional good faith efforts that the bidder could take. The notification will designate a five working day period during which the bidder shall take additional efforts. The bidder is not limited by a statement of additional efforts, but may take other action beyond any stated additional efforts in order to obtain additional DBE commitments. The bidder shall submit an amended Utilization Plan if additional DBE commitments to meet the contract goal are secured. If additional DBE commitments sufficient to meet the contract goal are not secured, the bidder shall report the final good faith efforts made in the time allotted. All additional efforts taken by the bidder will be considered as part of the bidder's good faith efforts. If the bidder is not able to meet the goal after taking additional efforts, the Department will make a pre-final determination of the good faith efforts of the bidder and will notify the designated responsible company official of the reasons for an adverse determination.
- (c) The bidder may request administrative reconsideration of a pre-final determination adverse to the bidder within the five working days after the notification date of the determination by delivering the request to the Department of Transportation, Bureau of

Small Business Enterprises, Contract Compliance Section, 2300 South Dirksen Parkway, Room 319, Springfield, Illinois 62764 (Telefax: (217)785-1524). Deposit of the request in the United States mail on or before the fifth business day shall not be deemed delivery. The pre-final determination shall become final if a request is not made and delivered. A request may provide additional written documentation and/or argument concerning the issue of whether an adequate good faith effort was made to meet the contract goal. In addition, the request shall be considered a consent by the bidder to extend the time for award. The request will be forwarded to the Department's Reconsideration Officer. The Reconsideration Officer will extend an opportunity to the bidder to meet in person in order to consider all issues of whether the bidder made a good faith effort to meet the goal. After the review by the Reconsideration Officer, the bidder will be sent a written decision within ten working days after receipt of the request for reconsideration, explaining the basis for finding that the bidder did or did not meet the A final decision by the goal or make adequate good faith efforts to do so. Reconsideration Officer that a good faith effort was made shall approve the Utilization Plan submitted by the bidder and shall clear the contract for award. A final decision that a good faith effort was not made shall render the bid not responsive.

CONTRACT COMPLIANCE. Compliance with this Special Provision is an essential part of the contract. The Department is prohibited by federal regulations from crediting the participation of a DBE included in the Utilization Plan toward either the contract goal or the Department's overall goal until the amount to be applied toward the goals has been paid to the DBE. The following administrative procedures and remedies govern the compliance by the Contractor with the contractual obligations established by the Utilization Plan. After approval of the Plan and award of the contract, the Utilization Plan and individual DBE Participation Statements become part of the contract. If the Contractor did not succeed in obtaining enough DBE participation to achieve the advertised contract goal, and the Utilization Plan was approved and contract awarded based upon a determination of good faith, the total dollar value of DBE work calculated in the approved Utilization Plan as a percentage of the awarded contract value shall become the amended contract goal.

- (a) No amendment to the Utilization Plan may be made without prior written approval from the Department's Bureau of Small Business Enterprises. All requests for amendment to the Utilization Plan shall be submitted to the Department of Transportation, Bureau of Small Business Enterprises, Contract Compliance Section, 2300 South Dirksen Parkway, Room 319, Springfield, Illinois 62764. Telephone number (217) 785-4611. Telefax number (217) 785-1524.
- (b) All work indicated for performance by an approved DBE shall be performed, managed, and supervised by the DBE executing the Participation Statement. The Contractor shall not terminate for convenience a DBE listed in the Utilization Plan and then perform the work of the terminated DBE with its own forces, those of an affiliate or those of another subcontractor, whether DBE or not, without first obtaining the written consent of the Bureau of Small Business Enterprises to amend the Utilization Plan. If a DBE listed in the Utilization Plan is terminated for reasons other than convenience, or fails to complete its work on the contract for any reason, the Contractor shall make good faith efforts to

find another DBE to substitute for the terminated DBE. The good faith efforts shall be directed at finding another DBE to perform at least the same amount of work under the contract as the DBE that was terminated, but only to the extent needed to meet the contract goal or the amended contract goal. The Contractor shall notify the Bureau of Small Business Enterprises of any termination for reasons other than convenience, and shall obtain approval for inclusion of the substitute DBE in the Utilization Plan. If good faith efforts following a termination of a DBE for cause are not successful, the Contractor shall contact the Bureau and provide a full accounting of the efforts undertaken to obtain substitute DBE participation. The Bureau will evaluate the good faith efforts in light of all circumstances surrounding the performance status of the contract, and determine whether the contract goal should be amended.

- (c) The Contractor shall maintain a record of payments for work performed to the DBE participants. The records shall be made available to the Department for inspection upon request. After the performance of the final item of work or delivery of material by a DBE and final payment therefor to the DBE by the Contractor, but not later than thirty calendar days after payment has been made by the Department to the Contractor for such work or material, the Contractor shall submit a DBE Payment Report on Department form SBE 2115 to the Regional Engineer. If full and final payment has not been made to the DBE, the Report shall indicate whether a disagreement as to the payment required exists between the Contractor and the DBE or if the Contractor believes that the work has not been satisfactorily completed. If the Contractor does not have the full amount of work indicated in the Utilization Plan performed by the DBE companies indicated in the Plan, the Department will deduct from contract payments to the Contractor the amount of the goal not achieved as liquidated and ascertained damages.
- (d) The Department reserves the right to withhold payment to the Contractor to enforce the provisions of this Special Provision. Final payment shall not be made on the contract until such time as the Contractor submits sufficient documentation demonstrating achievement of the goal in accordance with this Special Provision or after liquidated damages have been determined and collected.
- (e) Notwithstanding any other provision of the contract, including but not limited to Article 109.09 of the Standard Specifications, the Contractor may request administrative reconsideration of a decision to deduct the amount of the goal not achieved as liquidated damages. A request to reconsider shall be delivered to the Contract Compliance Section and shall be handled and considered in the same manner as set forth in paragraph (c) of "Good Faith Effort Procedures" of this Special Provision, except a final decision that a good faith effort was not made during contract performance to achieve the goal agreed to in the Utilization Plan shall be the final administrative decision of the Department.

#### DOWEL BARS (BDE)

Effective: April 1, 2007

Revise the fifth sentence of Article 1006.11(b) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"The bars shall be epoxy coated according to AASHTO M 284, except the thickness of the epoxy shall be 7 to 12 mils (0.18 to 0.30 mm)."

#### **EQUIPMENT RENTAL RATES (BDE)**

Effective: August 2, 2007

Replace the second and third paragraphs of Article 105.07(b)(4)a. of the Standard Specifications with the following:

"Equipment idled which cannot be used on other work, and which is authorized to standby on the project site by the Engineer, will be paid for according to Article 109.04(b)(4)."

Replace Article 109.04(b)(4) of the Standard Specifications with the following:

- "(4) Equipment. Equipment used for extra work shall be authorized by the Engineer. The equipment shall be specifically described, be of suitable size and capacity for the work to be performed, and be in good operating condition. For such equipment, the Contractor will be paid as follows.
  - a. Contractor Owned Equipment. Contractor owned equipment will be paid for by the hour using the applicable rate from the "Equipment Watch Rental Rate Blue Book" (Blue Book). The applicable hourly rate is defined as the FHWA hourly rate, from the time period the force account work begins, adjusted for both the model year of the equipment and the Illinois region. The time allowed will be the actual time the equipment is operating on the extra work. For the time required to move the equipment to and from the site of the extra work and any authorized idle (standby) time, payment will be made according to: 0.5 x (AHR EOC).

Where: AHR = Applicable Hourly Rate (defined above)

EOC = Estimated Operating Costs per hour (from the Blue Book)

All time allowed shall fall within the working hours authorized for the extra work.

The rates above include the cost of fuel, oil, lubrication, supplies, small tools, necessary attachments, repairs, overhaul and maintenance of any kind, depreciation, storage, overhead, profits, insurance, and all incidentals. The rates do not include labor.

The Contractor shall submit to the Engineer sufficient information for each piece of equipment and its attachments to enable the Engineer to determine the proper equipment category. If a rate is not established in the Blue Book for a particular piece of equipment, the Engineer will establish a rate for that piece of equipment that is consistent with its cost and use in the industry.

b. Rented Equipment. Whenever it is necessary for the Contractor to rent equipment to perform extra work, the rental and transportation costs of the

equipment plus five percent for overhead will be paid. In no case shall the rental rates exceed those of established distributors or equipment rental agencies.

All prices shall be agreed to in writing before the equipment is used."

#### **EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL DEFICIENCY DEDUCTION (BDE)**

Effective: April 1, 2007

Revise Article 105.03(a) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"(a) Erosion and Sediment Control Deficiency Deduction. When the Engineer is notified or determines an erosion and/or sediment control deficiency(s) exists, he/she will notify and direct the Contractor to correct the deficiency within a specified time. The specified time, which begins upon notification to the Contractor, will be from 1/2 hour to 1 week based on the urgency of the situation and the nature of the deficiency. The Engineer will be the sole judge.

A deficiency may be any lack of repair, maintenance, or implementation of erosion and/or sediment control devices included in the contract, or any failure to comply with the conditions of the National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) Storm Water Permit for Construction Site Activities. A deficiency may also be applied to situations where corrective action is not an option such as the failure to participate in a jobsite inspection of the project, failure to install required measures prior to initiating earth moving operations, disregard of concrete washout requirements, or other disregard of the NPDES permit.

If the Contractor fails to correct a deficiency within the specified time, a daily monetary deduction will be imposed for each calendar day or fraction thereof the deficiency exists. The calendar day(s) will begin with notification to the Contractor and end with the Engineer's acceptance of the correction. The daily monetary deduction will be either \$1000.00 or 0.05 percent of the awarded contract value, whichever is greater. For those deficiencies where corrective action was not an option, the monetary deduction will be immediate and will be valued at one calendar day."

#### ERRATA FOR THE 2007 STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS (BDE)

Effective: January 1, 2007 Revised: August 1, 2007

- Page 60 Article 109.07(a). In the second line of the first paragraph change "amount" to "quantity".
- Page 154 Article 312.05. In the second line of the fifth paragraph change "180 °C" to "175 °C".
- Page 207 Article 406.14. In the second line of the second paragraph change "MIXTURE FOR CRACKS, JOINTS, AND FLANGEWAYS, of the mixture composition specified;" to "MIXTURE FOR CRACKS, JOINTS, AND FLANGEWAYS;".
- Page 237 Article 420.18. In the second line of the first paragraph change "October 15" to "November 1".
- Page 345 Article 505.08(I). In the third line of the first paragraph change "1/8 mm" to "1/8 in.".
- Page 345 Article 505.08(I). In the nineteenth line of the first paragraph change "is" to "in".
- Page 379 Article 512.15. In the first and sixth lines of the third paragraph change "50 percent" to "ten percent".
- Page 383 Article 516.04(b)(1). In the fifth line of the first paragraph change "drillingpouring" to "pouring".
- Page 390 Article 520.02(h). Change "1027.021" to "1027.01".
- Page 398 Article 540.07(b). Add the following two paragraphs after the third paragraph:

"Excavation in rock will be measured for payment according to Article 502.12.

Removal and disposal of unstable and/or unsuitable material below plan bedding grade will be measured for payment according to Article 202.07."

Page 398 Article 540.08. Add the following two paragraphs after the fifth paragraph:

"Excavation in rock will be paid for according to Article 502.13.

Removal and disposal of unstable and/or unsuitable material below plan bedding grade will be paid for according to Article 202.08."

- Page 435 Article 542.04(b). Delete the last sentence of the last paragraph.
- Page 465 Article 551.06. In the second line of the first paragraph change "or" to "and/or".

- Page 585 Article 701.19(a). Add "701400" to the second line of the first paragraph.
- Page 586 Article 701.19(c). Delete "701400" from the second line of the first paragraph.
- Page 586 Article 701.19. Add the following subparagraph to this Article:
  - "(f) Removal of existing pavement markings and raised reflective pavement markers will be measured for payment according to Article 783.05."
- Page 587 Article 701.20(b). Delete "TRAFFIC CONTROL AND PROTECTION STANDARD 701400;" from the first paragraph.
- Page 588 Article 701.20. Add the following subparagraph to this Article.
  - "(j) Removal of existing pavement markings and raised reflective pavement markers will be paid for according to Article 783.06."
- Page 639 Article 805.04. In the first line of the second paragraph change "changes" to "charges".
- Page 762 Article 1020.04. In Table 1 Classes of Portland Cement Concrete and Mix Design Criteria, add to the minimum cement factor for Class PC Concrete "5.65 (TY III)", and add to the maximum cement factor for Class PC Concrete "7.05 (TY III)".
- Page 765 Article 1020.04. In Table 1 Classes of Portland Cement Concrete and Mix Design Criteria (metric), add to the minimum cement factor for Class PC Concrete "335 (TY III)", and add to the maximum cement factor for Class PC Concrete "418 (TY III)".
- Page 800 Article 1030.05(a)(12). Revise "Dust Collection Factor" to "Dust Correction Factor".
- Page 800 Article 1030.05(a)(14). Revise the first occurrence of Article 1030.05(a)(14) to Article 1030.05(a)(13).
- Page 800 Article 1030.05(a). Add to the list of QC/QA documents "(16) Calibration of Equipment for Asphalt Content Determination".
- Page 809 Article 1030.05. Revise the subparagraph "(a) Quality Assurance by the Engineer." to read "(e) Quality Assurance by the Engineer."
- Page 889 Article 1069.02(a)(2). In the third line of the first paragraph add "stainless steel" in front of "screws".
- Page 889 Article 1069.02(b). Delete the third paragraph.
- Page 890 Article 1069.02(c). Delete subparagraph (c).

- Page 946 Article 1080.03(a)(1). In the third line of the first paragraph revise "(300  $\mu$ m)" to "(600  $\mu$ m)".
- Page 963 Article 1083.02(b). In the second line of the first paragraph revise "ASTM D 4894" to "ASTM D 4895".
- Page 1076 In the Index of Pay Items delete the pay item "BITUMINOUS SURFACE REMOVAL BUTT JOINT".

#### HOT-MIX ASPHALT EQUIPMENT, SPREADING AND FINISHING MACHINE (BDE)

Effective: January 1, 2005 Revised: January 1, 2007

Revise the fourth paragraph of Article 1102.03 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"The paver shall be equipped with a receiving hopper having sufficient capacity for a uniform spreading operation. The hopper shall be equipped with a distribution system to uniformly place a non-segregated mixture in front of the screed. The distribution system shall have chain curtains, deflector plates, and /or other devices designed and built by the paver manufacturer to prevent segregation during distribution of the mixture from the hopper to the paver screed. The Contractor shall submit a written certification that the devices recommended by the paver manufacturer to prevent segregation have been installed and are operational. Prior to paving, the Contractor, in the presence of the Engineer, shall visually inspect paver parts specifically identified by the manufacturer for excessive wear and the need for replacement. The Contractor shall supply a completed check list to the Engineer noting the condition of the parts. Worn parts shall be replaced. The Engineer may require an additional inspection prior to placement of the surface course or at other times throughout the work."

#### PAYMENTS TO SUBCONTRACTORS (BDE)

Effective: June 1, 2000 Revised: January 1, 2006

Federal regulations found at 49 CFR §26.29 mandate the Department to establish a contract clause to require Contractors to pay subcontractors for satisfactory performance of their subcontracts and to set the time for such payments.

State law also addresses the timing of payments to be made to subcontractors and material suppliers. Section 7 of the Prompt Payment Act, 30 ILCS 540/7, requires that when a Contractor receives any payment from the Department, the Contractor shall make corresponding, proportional payments to each subcontractor and material supplier performing work or supplying material within 15 calendar days after receipt of the Department payment. Section 7 of the Act further provides that interest in the amount of two percent per month, in addition to the payment due, shall be paid to any subcontractor or material supplier by the Contractor if the payment required by the Act is withheld or delayed without reasonable cause. The Act also provides that the time for payment required and the calculation of any interest due applies to transactions between subcontractors and lower-tier subcontractors and material suppliers throughout the contracting chain.

This Special Provision establishes the required federal contract clause, and adopts the 15 calendar day requirement of the State Prompt Payment Act for purposes of compliance with the federal regulation regarding payments to subcontractors. This contract is subject to the following payment obligations.

When progress payments are made to the Contractor according to Article 109.07 of the Standard Specifications, the Contractor shall make a corresponding payment to each subcontractor and material supplier in proportion to the work satisfactorily completed by each subcontractor and for the material supplied to perform any work of the contract. The proportionate amount of partial payment due to each subcontractor and material supplier throughout the contracting chain shall be determined by the quantities measured or otherwise determined as eligible for payment by the Department and included in the progress payment to the Contractor. Subcontractors and material suppliers shall be paid by the Contractor within 15 calendar days after the receipt of payment from the Department. The Contractor shall not hold retainage from the subcontractors. These obligations shall also apply to any payments made by subcontractors and material suppliers to their subcontractors and material suppliers; and to all payments made to lower tier subcontractors and material suppliers throughout the contracting chain. Any payment or portion of a payment subject to this provision may only be withheld from the subcontractor or material supplier to whom it is due for reasonable cause.

This Special Provision does not create any rights in favor of any subcontractor or material supplier against the State or authorize any cause of action against the State on account of any payment, nonpayment, delayed payment, or interest claimed by application of the State Prompt Payment Act. The Department will not approve any delay or postponement of the 15 day requirement except for reasonable cause shown after notice and hearing pursuant to Section

7(b) of the State Prompt Payment Act. State law creates other and additional remedies available to any subcontractor or material supplier, regardless of tier, who has not been paid for work properly performed or material furnished. These remedies are a lien against public funds set forth in Section 23(c) of the Mechanics Lien Act, 770 ILCS 60/23(c), and a recovery on the Contractor's payment bond according to the Public Construction Bond Act, 30 ILCS 550.

#### POLYUREA PAVEMENT MARKING (BDE)

Effective: April 1, 2004 Revised: January 1, 2007

Description. This work shall consist of furnishing and applying pavement marking lines.

The type of polyurea pavement marking applied will be determined by the type of reflective media used. Polyurea Pavement Marking Type I shall use glass beads as a reflective media. Polyurea Pavement Marking Type II shall use a combination of composite reflective elements and glass beads as a reflective media.

Polyurea-based liquid pavement markings shall only be applied by Contractors on the list of Approved Polyurea Contractors maintained by the Engineer of Operations and in effect on the date of advertisement for bids.

Materials. Materials shall meet the following requirements:

- (a) Polyurea Pavement Marking. The polyurea pavement marking material shall consist of 100 percent solid two part system formulated and designed to provide a simple volumetric mixing ratio of two components (must be two or three volumes of Part A to one volume of Part B). No volatile or polluting solvents or fillers will be allowed.
- (b) Pigmentation. The pigment content by weight (mass) of component A shall be determined by low temperature ashing according to ASTM D 3723. The pigment content shall not vary more than ± two percent from the pigment content of the original qualified paint.

White Pigment shall be Titanium Dioxide meeting ASTM D 476 Type II. Rutile.

Yellow Pigment shall be an Organic Yellow and contain no heavy metals.

- (c) Environmental. Upon heating to application temperature, the material shall not exude fumes which are toxic or injurious to persons or property.
- (d) Daylight Reflectance. The daylight directional reflectance of the cured polyurea material (without reflective media) shall be a minimum of 80 percent (white) and 50 percent (yellow) relative to magnesium oxide when tested using a color spectrophotometer with a 45 degrees circumferential /zero degrees geometry, illuminant C, and two degrees observer angle. The color instrument shall measure the visible spectrum from 380 to 720 nm with a wavelength measurement interval and spectral bandpass of 10 nm. In addition, the color of the yellow polyurea shall visually match Color Number 33538 of Federal Standard 595a with chromaticity limits as follows:

| Х | 0.490 | 0.475 | 0.485 | 0.539 |
|---|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Υ | 0.470 | 0.438 | 0.425 | 0.456 |

(e) Weathering Resistance. The polyurea marking material, when mixed in the proper ratio and applied at 14 to 16 mils (0.35 to 0.41 mm) wet film thickness to an aluminum alloy

panel (Federal Test Std. No. 141, Method 2013) and allowed to cure for 72 hours at room temperature, shall be subjected to accelerated weathering for 75 hours. The accelerated weathering shall be completed by using the light and water exposure apparatus (fluorescent UV - condensation type) and tested according to ASTM G 53.

The cycle shall consist of four hours UV exposure at 122 °F (50 °C) and four hours of condensation at 104 °F (40 °C). UVB 313 bulbs shall be used. At the end of the exposure period, the material shall show no substantial change in color or gloss.

- (f) Dry Time. The polyurea pavement marking material, when mixed in the proper ratio and applied at 14 to 16 mils (0.35 to 0.41 mm) wet film thickness and with the proper saturation of reflective media, shall exhibit a no-tracking time of ten minutes or less when tested according to ASTM D 711.
- (g) Adhesion. The catalyzed polyurea pavement marking materials when applied to a 4 x 4 x 2 in. (100 x 100 x 50 mm) concrete block, shall have a degree of adhesion which results in a 100 percent concrete failure in the performance of this test.

The concrete block shall be brushed on one side and have a minimum strength of 3500 psi (24,100 kPa). A 2 in. (50 mm) square film of the mixed polyurea shall be applied to the brushed surface and allowed to cure for 72 hours at room temperature. A 2 in. (50 mm) square cube shall be affixed to the surface of the polyurea by means of an epoxy glue. After the glue has cured for 24 hours, the polyurea specimen shall be placed on a dynamic testing machine in such a fashion so that the specimen block is in a fixed position and the 2 in. (50 mm) cube (glued to the polyurea surface) is attached to the dynamometer head. Direct upward pressure shall be slowly applied until the polyurea system fails. The location of the break and the amount of concrete failure shall be recorded.

- (h) Hardness. The polyurea pavement marking materials when tested according to ASTM D 2240, shall have a shore D hardness of between 70 and 100. Films shall be cast on a rigid substrate at 14 to 16 mils (0.35 to 0.41 mm) in thickness and allowed to cure at room temperature for 72 hours before testing.
- (i) Abrasion. The abrasion resistance shall be evaluated according to ASTM D 4060 using a Taber Abrader with a 1,000 gram load and CS 17 wheels. The duration of the test shall be 1,000 cycles. The loss shall be calculated by difference and be less than 120 mgs. The tests shall be run on cured samples of polyurea material which have been applied at a film thickness of 14 to 16 mils (0.35 to 0.41 mm) to code S-16 stainless steel plates. The films shall be allowed to cure at room temperature for at least 72 hours and not more than 96 hours before testing.
- (j) Reflective Media. The reflective media shall meet the following requirements:
  - (1) Type I The glass beads shall meet the requirements of Article 1095.07 of the Standard Specifications and the following requirements:

a. First Drop Glass Beads. The first drop glass beads shall be tested by the standard visual method of large glass spheres adopted by the Department. The beads shall have a silane coating and meet the following sieve requirements:

| U.S. Standard | Sieve   | % Passing        |
|---------------|---------|------------------|
| Sieve Number  | Size    | By Weight (mass) |
| 12            | 1.70 mm | 95-100           |
| 14            | 1.40 mm | 75-95            |
| 16            | 1.18 mm | 10-47            |
| 18            | 1.00 mm | 0-7              |
| 20            | 850 µm  | 0-5              |

- b. Second Drop Glass Beads. The second drop glass beads shall meet the requirements of Article 1095.07 of the Standard Specifications for Type B.
- (2) Type II The combination of microcrystalline ceramic elements and glass beads shall meet the following requirements:
  - a. First Drop Glass Beads. The first drop glass beads shall meet the following requirements:
    - Composition. The elements shall be composed of a titania opacified ceramic core having clear and or yellow tinted microcrystalline ceramic beads embedded to the outer surface.
    - 2. Index of Refraction. All microcrystalline reflective elements embedded to the outer surface shall have an index of refraction of 1.8 when tested by the immersion method.
    - 3. Acid Resistance. A sample of microcrystalline ceramic beads supplied by the manufacturer, shall show resistance to corrosion of their surface after exposure to a one percent solution (by weight (mass)) of sulfuric acid. Adding 0.2 oz (5.7 ml) of concentrated acid into the water shall make the one percent acid solution. This test shall be performed by taking a 1 x 2 in. (25 x 50 mm) sample and adhering it to the bottom of a glass tray and placing just enough acid solution to completely immerse the sample. The tray shall be covered with a piece of glass to prevent evaporation and allow the sample to be exposed for 24 hours under these conditions. The acid solution shall be decanted (do not rinse, touch, or otherwise disturb the bead surfaces) and the sample dried while adhered to the glass tray in a 150 °F (66 °C) oven for approximately 15 minutes. Microscope examination (20X) shall show no white (corroded) layer on the entire surface.
  - b. Second Drop Glass Beads. The second drop glass beads shall meet the requirements of Article 1095.07 of the Standard Specifications for Type B or the following manufacturer's specification:
    - 1. Sieve Analysis. The glass beads shall meet the following sieve requirements:

| U.S. Standard<br>Sieve Number | Sieve<br>Size | % Passing<br>By Weight (mass) |
|-------------------------------|---------------|-------------------------------|
| 20                            | 850 μm        | 100                           |
| 30                            | 600 μm        | 75-95                         |
| 50                            | 300 μm        | 15-35                         |
| 100                           | 150 μm        | 0-5                           |

The manufacturer of the glass beads shall certify that the treatment of the glass beads meets the requirements of the polyurea manufacturer.

- 2. Imperfections. The surface of the glass beads shall be free of pits and scratches. The glass beads shall be spherical in shape and shall contain a maximum of 20 percent by weight (mass) of irregular shapes when tested by the standard method using a vibratile inclined glass plate as adopted by the Department.
- 3. Index of Refraction. The index of refraction of the glass beads shall be a minimum of 1.50 when tested by the immersion method at 77 °F (25 °C).
- (k) Packaging. Microcrystalline ceramic reflective elements and glass beads shall be delivered in approved moisture proof bags or weather resistant bulk boxes. Each carton shall be legibly marked with the manufacturer, specifications and type, lot number, and the month and year the microcrystalline ceramic reflective elements and/or glass beads were packaged. The letters and numbers used in the stencils shall be a minimum of 1/2 in. (12.7 mm) in height.
  - (1) Moisture Proof Bags. Moisture proof bags shall consist of at least five ply paper construction unless otherwise specified. Each bag shall contain 50 lb (22.7 kg) net.
  - (2) Bulk Weather Resistance Boxes. Bulk weather resistance boxes shall conform to Federal Specification PPP-8-640D Class II or latest revision. Boxes are to be weather resistant, triple wall, fluted, corrugated-fiber board. Cartons shall be strapped with two metal straps. Straps shall surround the outside perimeter of the carton. The first strap shall be located approximately 2 in. (50 mm) from the bottom of the carton and the second strap shall be placed approximately in the middle of the carton. All cartons shall be shrink wrapped for protection from moisture. Cartons shall be lined with a minimum 4 mil polyester bag and meet Interstate Commerce Commission requirements. Cartons shall be approximately 38 x 38 in. (1 x 1 m), contain 2000 lb (910 kg) of microcrystalline ceramic reflective elements and/or glass beads and be supported on a wooden pallet with fiber straps.
- (I) Packaging. The material shall be shipped to the job site in substantial containers and shall be plainly marked with the manufacturer's name and address, the name and color of the material, date of manufacture, and batch number.
- (m) Verification. Prior to approval and use of the polyurea pavement marking materials, the manufacturer shall submit a notarized certification of an independent laboratory, together with the results of all tests, stating these materials meet the requirements as set forth

herein. The certification test report shall state the lot tested, manufacturer's name, brand name of polyurea and date of manufacture. The certification shall be accompanied by one 1 pt (1/2 L) samples each of Part A and Part B. Samples shall be sent in the appropriate volumes for complete mixing of Part A and Part B.

After approval by the Department, certification by the polyurea manufacturer shall be submitted for each batch used. New independent laboratory certified test results and samples for testing by the Department shall be submitted any time the manufacturing process or paint formulation is changed. All costs of testing (other than tests conducted by the Department) shall be borne by the manufacturer.

- (n) Acceptance samples. Acceptance samples shall consist of one 1 pt (1/2 L) samples of Part A and Part B, of each lot of paint. Samples shall be sent in the appropriate volumes for complete mixing of Part A and Part B. The samples shall be submitted to the Department for testing, together with a manufacturer's certification. The certification shall state the formulation for the lot represented is essentially identical to that used for qualification testing. All, acceptance samples will be taken by a representative of the Department. The polyurea pavement marking materials shall not be used until tests are completed and they have met the requirements as set forth herein.
- (o) Material Retainage. The manufacturer shall retain the test sample for a minimum of 18 months.

Equipment. The polyurea pavement marking compounds shall be applied through equipment specifically designed to apply two component liquid materials, glass beads and/or reflective elements in a continuous and skip-line pattern. The two-component liquid materials shall be applied after being accurately metered and then mixed with a static mix tube or airless impingement mixing guns. The static mixing tube or impingement mixing guns shall accommodate plural component material systems that have a volumetric ratio of 2 to 1 or 3 to 1. This equipment shall produce the required amount of heat at the mixing head and gun tip and maintain those temperatures within the tolerances specified. The guns shall have the capacity to deliver materials from approximately 1.5 to 3 gal/min (5.7 to 11.4 L/min) to compensate for a typical range of application speeds of 6 to 8 mph (10 to 13 km/h). The accessories such as spray tip, mix chamber, and rod diameter shall be selected according to the manufacturer's specifications to achieve proper mixing and an acceptable spray pattern. The application equipment shall be maneuverable to the extent that straight lines can be followed and normal curves can be made in a true arc. This equipment shall also have as an integral part of the gun carriage, a high pressure air spray capable of cleaning the pavement immediately prior to making application.

The equipment shall be capable of spraying both yellow and white polyurea, according to the manufacturer's recommended proportions and be mounted on a truck of sufficient size and stability with an adequate power source to produce lines of uniform dimensions and prevent application failure. The truck shall have at least two polyurea tanks each of 110 gal (415 L) minimum capacity and be equipped with hydraulic systems and agitators. It shall be capable of placing stripes on the left and right sides and placing two lines on a three-line system simultaneously with either line in a solid or intermittent pattern, in yellow or white, and applying the appropriate reflective media according to manufacturer's recommendations. All guns shall be in full view of operations at all times. The equipment shall have a metering device to register

the accumulated installed quantities for each gun, each day. Each vehicle shall include at least one operator who shall be a technical expert in equipment operations and polyurea application techniques. Certification of equipment shall be provided at the pre-construction conference.

The mobile applicator shall include the following features:

- (a) Material Reservoirs. The applicator shall provide individual material reservoirs, or space for the storage of Part A and Part B of the resin composition.
- (b) Heating Equipment. The applicator shall be equipped with heating equipment of sufficient capacity to maintain the individual resin components at the manufacturer's recommended temperature of ±5 °F (±2.8 °C) for spray application.
- (c) Dispensing Equipment. The applicator shall be equipped with glass bead and/or reflective element dispensing equipment. The applicator shall be capable of applying the glass beads and/or reflective elements at a rate and combination indicated by the manufacturer.
- (d) Volumetric Usage. The applicator shall be equipped with metering devices or pressure gauges on the proportioning pumps as well as stroke counters to monitor volumetric usage. Metering devices or pressure gauges and stroke counters shall be visible to the Engineer.
- (e) Pavement Marking Placement. The applicator shall be equipped with all the necessary spray equipment, mixers, compressors and other appurtenances to allow for the placement of reflectorized pavement markings in a simultaneous sequence of operations.

The Contractor shall provide an accurate temperature-measuring device(s) that shall be capable of measuring the pavement temperature prior to application of the material, the material temperature at the gun tip and the material temperature prior to mixing.

#### CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS

<u>General</u>. The pavement shall be cleaned by a method approved by the Engineer to remove all dirt, grease, glaze, or any other material that would reduce the adhesion of the markings with minimum or no damage to the pavement surface. New portland cement concrete pavements shall be air-blast-cleaned to remove all latents.

Widths, lengths, and shapes of the cleaned surface shall be of sufficient size to include the full area of the specified pavement marking to be placed.

The cleaning operation shall be a continuous moving operation process with minimum interruption to traffic.

Markings shall be applied to the cleaned surfaces on the same calendar day. If this cannot be accomplished, the surface shall be re-cleaned prior to applying the markings. No markings shall be applied until the Engineer approves the cleaning.

The pavement markings shall be applied to the cleaned road surface, during conditions of dry weather and subsequently dry pavement surfaces at a minimum uniform wet thickness of 15 mils (0.4 mm) according to the manufacturer's installation instructions. On new hot-mix asphalt (HMA) surfaces the pavement markings shall be applied at a minimum uniform wet thickness of 20 mils (0.5 mm). The application of and combination of reflective media (glass beads and/or reflective elements) shall be applied at a rate specified by the manufacturer. At the time of installation the pavement surface temperature and the ambient temperature shall be above 40 °F (4 °C) and rising. The pavement markings shall not be applied if the pavement shows any visible signs of moisture or it is anticipated that damage causing moisture, such as rain showers, may occur during the installation and set periods. The Engineer will determine the atmospheric conditions and pavement surface conditions that produce satisfactory results.

Using the application equipment, the pavement markings shall be applied in the following manner, as a simultaneous operation:

- (a) The surface shall be air-blasted to remove any dirt and residue.
- (b) The resin shall be mixed and heated according to manufacturer's recommendations and sprayed onto the pavement surface.

The edge of the center line or lane line shall be offset a minimum distance of 2 in. (50 mm) from a longitudinal crack or joint. Edge lines shall be approximately 2 in. (50 mm) from the edge of pavement. The finished center and lane lines shall be straight, with the lateral deviation of any 10 ft (3 m) line not to exceed 1 in. (25 mm).

Notification. The Contractor shall notify the Engineer 72 hours prior to the placement of the markings in order that he/she can be present during the operation. At the time of notification, the Contractor shall provide the Engineer the manufacturer and lot numbers of polyurea and reflective media that will be used.

<u>Inspection</u>. The polyurea pavement markings will be inspected following installation according to Article 780.10 of the Standard Specifications, except, no later than December 15, and inspected following a winter performance period that extends 180 days from December 15.

<u>Method of Measurement</u>. This work will be measured for payment in place, in feet (meters). Double yellow lines will be measured as two separate lines.

<u>Basis of Payment</u>. This work will be paid for at the contract unit price per foot (meter) for POLYUREA PAVEMENT MARKING TYPE I – LINE of the line width specified or for POLYUREA PAVEMENT MARKING TYPE II – LINE of the line width specified.

#### PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE PLANTS (BDE)

Effective: January 1, 2007

Add the following to Article 1020.11(a) of the Standard Specifications.

- "(9) Use of Multiple Plants in the Same Construction Item. The Contractor may simultaneously use central-mixed, truck-mixed, and shrink-mixed concrete from more than one plant, for the same construction item, on the same day, and in the same pour. However, the following criteria shall be met.
  - a. Each plant shall use the same cement, finely divided minerals, aggregates, admixtures, and fibers.
  - b. Each plant shall use the same mix design. However, material proportions may be altered slightly in the field to meet slump and air content criteria. Field water adjustments shall not result in a difference that exceeds 0.02 between plants for water/cement ratio. The required cement factor for central-mixed concrete shall be increased to match truck-mixed or shrink-mixed concrete, if the latter two types of mixed concrete are used in the same pour.
  - c. The maximum slump difference between deliveries of concrete shall be 3/4 in. (19 mm) when tested at the jobsite. If the difference is exceeded, but test results are within specification limits, the concrete may be used. The Contractor shall take immediate corrective action and shall test subsequent deliveries of concrete until the slump difference is corrected. For each day, the first three truck loads of delivered concrete from each plant shall be tested for slump by the Contractor. Thereafter, when a specified test frequency for slump is to be performed, it shall be conducted for each plant at the same time.
  - d. The maximum air content difference between deliveries of concrete shall be 1.5 percent when tested at the jobsite. If the difference is exceeded, but test results are within specification limits, the concrete may be used. The Contractor shall take immediate corrective action and shall test subsequent deliveries of concrete until the air content difference is corrected. For each day, the first three truck loads of delivered concrete from each plant shall be tested for air content by the Contractor. Thereafter, when a specified test frequency for air content is to be performed, it shall be conducted for each plant at the same time.
  - e. Strength tests shall be performed and taken at the jobsite for each plant. When a specified strength test is to be performed, it shall be conducted for each plant at the same time. The difference between plants for their mean strength shall not exceed 450 psi (3100 kPa) compressive and 80 psi (550 kPa) flexural. The strength standard deviation for each plant shall not exceed 650 psi (4480 kPa) compressive and 110 psi (760 kPa) flexural. The mean and standard deviation requirements shall apply to the test of record. If the strength difference requirements are exceeded, the Contractor shall take corrective action.

f. The maximum haul time difference between deliveries of concrete shall be 15 minutes. If the difference is exceeded, but haul time is within specification limits, the concrete may be used. The Contractor shall take immediate corrective action and check subsequent deliveries of concrete until the haul time difference is corrected."

#### PRECAST CONCRETE HANDLING HOLES (BDE)

Effective: January 1, 2007 Add the following to Article 540.02 of the Standard Specifications: "(g) Handling Hole Plugs.......1042.16" Add the following paragraph after the sixth paragraph of Article 540.06 of the Standard Specifications: "Handling holes shall be filled with a precast concrete plug and sealed with mastic or mortar, or filled with a polyethylene plug. The plug shall not project beyond the inside surface after installation. When metal lifting inserts are used, their sockets shall be filled with mastic or mortar." Add the following to Article 542.02 of the Standard Specifications: "(ee) Handling Hole Plugs .......1042.16" Revise the fifth paragraph of Article 542.04(d) of the Standard Specifications to read: "Handling holes in concrete pipe shall be filled with a precast concrete plug and sealed with mastic or mortar; or filled with a polyethylene plug. The plug shall not project beyond the inside surface after installation." Add the following to Article 550.02 of the Standard Specifications: "(o) Handling Hole Plugs......1042.16" Replace the fourth sentence of the fifth paragraph of Article 550.06 of the Standard Specifications with the following: "Handling holes in concrete pipe shall be filled with a precast concrete plug and sealed with mastic or mortar; or filled with a polyethylene plug. The plug shall not project beyond the inside surface after installation." Add the following to Article 602.02 of the Standard Specifications: 

Replace the fifth sentence of the first paragraph of Article 602.07 of the Standard Specifications with the following:

"Handling holes shall be filled with a precast concrete plug and sealed with mastic or mortar. The plug shall not project beyond the inside surface after installation. When metal lifting inserts are used, their sockets shall be filled with mastic or mortar."

Add the following to Section 1042 of the Standard Specifications:

**"1042.16 Handling Hole Plugs.** Plugs for handling holes in precast concrete products shall be as follows.

- (a) Precast Concrete Plug. The precast concrete plug shall have a tapered shape and shall have a minimum compressive strength of 3000 psi (20,700 kPa) at 28 days.
- (b) Polyethylene Plug. The polyethylene plug shall have a "mushroom" shape with a flat round top and a stem with three different size ribs. The plug shall fit snuggly and cover the handling hole.

The plug shall be according to the following.

| Mechanical Properties    | Test Method | Value (min.)          |
|--------------------------|-------------|-----------------------|
| Flexural Modulus         | ASTM D 790  | 3300 psi (22,750 kPa) |
| Tensile Strength (Break) | ASTM D 638  | 1600 psi (11,030 kPa) |
| Tensile Strength (Yield) | ASTM D 638  | 1200 psi (8270 kPa)   |

| Thermal Properties    | Test Method | Value (min.)    |
|-----------------------|-------------|-----------------|
| Brittle Temperature   | ASTM D 746  | -49 °F (-45 °C) |
| Vicat Softening Point | ASTM D 1525 | 194 °F (90 °C)" |

#### REFLECTIVE SHEETING ON CHANNELIZING DEVICES (BDE)

Effective: April 1, 2007

Revise the seventh paragraph of Article 1106.02 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"At the time of manufacturing, the retroreflective prismatic sheeting used on channelizing devices shall meet or exceed the initial minimum coefficient of retroreflection as specified in the following table. Measurements shall be conducted according to ASTM E 810, without averaging. Sheeting used on cones, drums and flexible delineators shall be reboundable as tested according to ASTM D 4956. Prestriped sheeting for rigid substrates on barricades shall be white and orange.

| Initial Minimum Coefficient of Retroreflection candelas/foot candle/sq ft (candelas/lux/sq m) of material |                |       |        |             |  |  |  |  |  |
|---|----------------|-------|--------|-------------|--|--|--|--|--|
| Observation   | Entrance Angle |       |        | Fluorescent |  |  |  |  |  |
| Angle (deg.)  | (deg.)         | White | Orange | Orange      |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0.2   | -4             | 365   | 160    | 150         |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0.2   | +30            | 175   | 80     | 70          |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0.5   | -4             | 245   | 100    | 95          |  |  |  |  |  |
| 0.5   | +30            | 100   | 50     | 40"         |  |  |  |  |  |

Revise the first sentence of the first paragraph of Article 1106.02(c) of the Standard Specifications to read:

Revise the third sentence of the first paragraph of Article 1106.02(d) of the Standard Specifications to read:

<sup>&</sup>quot;Barricades and vertical panels shall have alternating white and orange stripes sloping downward at 45 degrees toward the side on which traffic will pass."

<sup>&</sup>quot;The bottom panels shall be 8 x 24 in. (200 x 600 mm) with alternating white and orange stripes sloping downward at 45 degrees toward the side on which traffic will pass."

### RETROREFLECTIVE SHEETING, NONREFLECTIVE SHEETING, AND TRANSLUCENT OVERLAY FILM FOR HIGHWAY SIGNS (BDE)

Effective: April 1, 2007

<u>General</u>. This special provision covers retroreflective sheeting and translucent overlay films intended for application on new or refurbished aluminum. The sheeting serves as the reflectorized background for sign messages and as cutout legends and symbols applied to the reflectorized background. Messages may be applied in opaque black or transparent colors.

This special provision also covers nonreflective sheeting for application on new or refurbished aluminum, and as material for cutout legends and symbols applied to the reflectorized background.

All material furnished under this specification shall have been manufactured within 18 months of the delivery date. All material shall be supplied by the same manufacturer.

<u>Retroreflective Sheeting Properties</u>. Retroreflective sheeting shall consist of a flexible, colored, prismatic, or glass lens elements adhered to a synthetic resin, encapsulated by a flexible, transparent plastic having a smooth outer surface and shall meet the following requirements.

Only suppliers whose products have been tested and approved in the Department's periodic Sheeting Study will be eligible to supply material. All individual batches and or lots of material shall be tested and approved by the Department. The Department reserves the right to sample and test delivered materials according to Federal Specification LS-300.

- (a) Adhesive. The sheeting shall have a Class 1, pre-coated, pressure sensitive adhesive according to ASTM D 4956. The adhesive shall have a protective liner that is easily removed when tested according to ASTM D 4956. The adhesive shall be capable of being applied to new or refurbished aluminum and reflectorized backgrounds without additional adhesive.
- (b) Color. The sheeting shall be uniform in color and devoid of streaks throughout the length of each roll. The color shall conform to the latest appropriate standard color tolerance chart issued by the U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration and to the daytime and nighttime color requirements of ASTM D 4956. Sheeting used for side by side overlay applications shall have a Hunter Lab Delta E of less than 3.
- (c) Coefficient of Retroreflection. When tested according to ASTM E 810, without averaging, the sheeting shall have a minimum coefficient of retroreflection as shown in the following tables. The brightness of the sheeting when totally wet shall be a minimum of 90 percent of the values shown when tested according to the standard rainfall test specified in Section 7.10.1 of AASHTO M 268-84.

Type A Sheeting
Minimum Coefficient of Retroreflection
candelas/foot candle/sq ft (candelas/lux/sq m) of material

Type A

| Observation Angle (deg.) | Entrance<br>Angle (deg.) | White | Yellow | Orange | Red | Green | Blue | Brown |
|--------------------------|--------------------------|-------|--------|--------|-----|-------|------|-------|
| 0.2                      | -4                       | 250   | 170    | 100    | 45  | 45    | 20   | 12    |
| 0.2                      | +30                      | 150   | 100    | 60     | 25  | 25    | 12   | 8.5   |
| 0.5                      | -4                       | 95    | 65     | 30     | 15  | 15    | 8    | 5     |
| 0.5                      | +30                      | 75    | 50     | 25     | 10  | 10    | 5    | 3.5   |

# Type AA Sheeting Minimum Coefficient of Retroreflection candelas/foot candle/sq ft (candelas/lux/sq m) of material

Type AA (0 and 90 degree rotation)

|              | •            | <i>J</i> | (      |     |       |      |     |
|--------------|--------------|----------|--------|-----|-------|------|-----|
| Observation  | Entrance     |          |        |     |       |      |     |
| Angle (deg.) | Angle (deg.) | White    | Yellow | Red | Green | Blue | FO  |
| 0.2          | -4           | 800      | 660    | 215 | 80    | 43   | 200 |
| 0.2          | +30          | 400      | 340    | 100 | 35    | 20   | 120 |
| 0.5          | -4           | 200      | 160    | 45  | 20    | 9.8  | 80  |
| 0.5          | +30          | 100      | 85     | 26  | 10    | 5.0  | 50  |

Type AA (45 degree rotation)

| Observation<br>Angle (deg.) | Entrance<br>Angle (deg.) | Yellow | FO  |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------|--------|-----|
| 0.2                         | -4                       | 550    | 165 |
| 0.2                         | +30                      | 130    | 45  |
| 0.5                         | -4                       | 145    | 70  |
| 0.5                         | +30                      | 70     | 40  |

# Type AP Sheeting Minimum Coefficient of Retroreflection candelas/foot candle/sq ft (candelas/lux/sq m) of material

Type AP

|              |              |       | 1,700,1 | •   |       |      |       |     |
|--------------|--------------|-------|---------|-----|-------|------|-------|-----|
| Observation  | Entrance     |       |         |     |       |      |       |     |
| Angle (deg.) | Angle (deg.) | White | Yellow  | Red | Green | Blue | Brown | FO  |
| 0.2          | -4           | 550   | 425     | 100 | 75    | 50   | 30    | 275 |
| 0.2          | +30          | 200   | 150     | 40  | 35    | 25   | 15    | 90  |
| 0.5          | -4           | 300   | 250     | 60  | 35    | 25   | 20    | 150 |
| 0.5          | +30          | 100   | 70      | 20  | 20    | 10   | 5     | 50  |

## Type AZ Sheeting Minimum Coefficient of Retroreflection candelas/foot candle/sq ft (candelas/lux/sq m) of material

Type AZ (0 degree rotation)

|              | Type 7 iz (6 degree retation) |       |        |     |       |      |     |     |  |  |  |
|--------------|-------------------------------|-------|--------|-----|-------|------|-----|-----|--|--|--|
| Observation  | Entrance                      |       |        |     |       |      |     |     |  |  |  |
| Angle (deg.) | Angle (deg.)                  | White | Yellow | Red | Green | Blue | FYG | FY  |  |  |  |
| 0.2          | -4                            | 430   | 350    | 110 | 45    | 20   | 325 | 240 |  |  |  |
| 0.2          | +30                           | 235   | 140    | 60  | 24    | 11   | 200 | 150 |  |  |  |
| 0.5          | -4                            | 250   | 200    | 60  | 25    | 10   | 235 | 165 |  |  |  |
| 0.5          | +30                           | 170   | 135    | 40  | 19    | 7    | 105 | 75  |  |  |  |
| 1.0          | -4                            | 70    | 45     | 10  | 10    | 4    | 70  | 30  |  |  |  |
| 1.0          | +30                           | 30    | 20     | 7   | 5     | 2.5  | 45  | 15  |  |  |  |

Type AZ (90 degree rotation)

|              |              |       |        | ,, + + |       |      |     |     |
|--------------|--------------|-------|--------|--------|-------|------|-----|-----|
| Observation  | Entrance     |       |        |        | _     |      |     |     |
| Angle (deg.) | Angle (deg.) | White | Yellow | Red    | Green | Blue | FYG | FY  |
| 0.2          | -4           | 320   | 250    | 100    | 45    | 20   | 300 | 220 |
| 0.2          | +30          | 235   | 140    | 40     | 24    | 11   | 200 | 150 |
| 0.5          | -4           | 240   | 200    | 60     | 25    | 10   | 235 | 165 |
| 0.5          | +30          | 100   | 85     | 20     | 10    | 7    | 80  | 75  |
| 1.0          | -4           | 30    | 30     | 7      | 5     | 4    | 65  | 20  |
| 1.0          | +30          | 15    | 15     | 5      | 2     | 2    | 30  | 10  |

- (d) Gloss. The sheeting surface shall exhibit a minimum 85 degree gloss-meter rating of 50 when tested according to ASTM D 523.
- (e) Durability. When processed and applied, the sheeting shall be weather resistant.

Accelerated weathering testing will be performed for 1000 hours (300 hours for orange/FO) according to ASTM G 151. The testing cycle will consist of 8 hours of light at 140 °F (60 °C), followed by 4 hours of condensation at 104 °F (40 °C). Following accelerated weathering, the sheeting shall exhibit a minimum of 80 percent of its initial minimum coefficient of retroreflection as listed in the previous tables.

Outdoor weathering will entail an annual evaluation of material placed in an outdoor rack with a 45 degree angle and a southern sun exposure. The sheeting will be evaluated for five years. Following weathering, the test specimens will be cleaned by immersing them in a five percent hydrochloric acid solution for 45 seconds, then rinsed with water and blotted dry with a soft clean cloth. Following cleaning, the applied sheeting shall show no appreciable discoloration, cracking, streaking, crazing, blistering, or dimensional change. The sheeting shall exhibit a Hunter Lab Delta E of 5 or less when compared to the original.

- (f) Shrinkage. When tested according to ASTM D 4956, the sheeting shall not shrink in any dimension more than 1/32 in. (0.8 mm) in ten minutes and not more than 1/8 in. (3 mm) in 24 hours.
- (g) Workability. The sheeting shall show no cracking, scaling, pitting, blistering, edge lifting, inter-film splitting, curling, or discoloration when processed and applied using mutually acceptable processing and application procedures.
- (h) Splices. A single roll of sheeting shall contain a maximum of four splices per 50 yd (45 m) length. The sheeting shall be overlapped a minimum of 3/16 in. (5 mm) at each splice.
- (i) Adhesive Bond. The sheeting shall form a durable bond to smooth, corrosion and weather-resistant surfaces and adhere securely when tested according to ASTM D 4956.
- (j) Positionability. Sheeting, with ASTM D 4956 Class 3 adhesive, used for manufacturing cutout legends and borders shall provide sufficient positionability during the fabrication process to permit removal and reapplication without damage to either the legend or sign background and shall have a plastic liner suitable for use on bed cutting machines. Thereafter, all other adhesive and bond requirements contained in the specification shall apply.

Positionablility shall be verified by cutting 4 in. (100 mm) letters E, I, K, M, S, W, and Y out of the positionable material. The letters shall then be applied to a sheeted aluminum blank using a single pass of a two pound roller. The letters shall sit for five minutes and then a putty knife shall be used to lift a corner. The thumb and fore finger shall be used to slowly pull the lifted corner to lift letters away from the sheeted aluminum. The letters shall not tear or distort when removed.

- (k) Thickness. The thickness of the sheeting without the protective liner shall be less than or equal to 0.015 in. (0.4 mm), or 0.025 in. (0.6 mm) for prismatic material.
- (I) Processing. The sheeting shall permit cutting and color processing according to the sheeting manufacturer's specifications at temperatures of 60 to 100 °F (15 to 38 °C) and within a relative humidity range of 20 to 80 percent. The sheeting shall be heat resistant and permit forced curing without staining the applied or unapplied sheeting at temperatures recommended by the manufacturer. The sheeting shall be solvent resistant and capable of being cleaned with VM&P naptha, mineral spirits, and turpentine.

Transparent color and opaque black inks shall be single component and low odor. The inks shall dry within eight hours and not require clear coating. After color processing on white sheeting, the sheeting shall show no appreciable discoloration, cracking, streaking, crazing, blistering, or dimensional change when tested for durability (e). The ink on the weathered, prepared panel shall exhibit a Hunter Lab Delta E of 5 or less when compared to the original.

Transparent color electronic cutting films shall be acrylic. After application to white sheeting, the films shall show no appreciable discoloration, cracking, streaking, crazing, blistering, or dimensional change when tested for durability (e). The films on the weathered, prepared panel shall exhibit a Hunter Lab Delta E of 5 or less when compared to the original.

Transparent colors screened, or transparent acrylic electronic cutting films, on white sheeting, shall have a minimum initial coefficient of retroreflection values of 50 percent for yellow and red, and a minimum 70 percent for green, blue, and brown of the 0.2 degree observation angle/-4.0 degree entrance angle values as listed in the previous tables for the color being applied. After durability testing, the colors shall retain a minimum 80 percent of the initial coefficient of retroreflection.

- (m) Identification. The sheeting shall have a distinctive overall pattern in the sheeting unique to the manufacturer. If material orientation is required for optimum retroreflectivity, permanent orientation marks shall be incorporated into the face of the sheeting. Neither the overall pattern nor the orientation marks shall interfere with the reflectivity of the sheeting.
- (n) Packaging. Both ends of each box shall be clearly labeled with the sheeting type, color, adhesive type, manufacturer's lot number, date of manufacture, and supplier's name. Material Safety Data Sheets and technical bulletins for all materials shall be furnished to the Department with each shipment.

<u>Nonreflective Sheeting Properties</u>. Nonreflective sheeting shall consist of a flexible, pigmented cast vinyl film having a smooth, flat outer surface and shall meet the following requirements.

The Department reserves the right to sample and test delivered materials according to Federal Specification LS-300.

- (a) Adhesive. The sheeting shall have a Class 1, pre-coated, pressure sensitive adhesive according to ASTM D 4956. The adhesive shall have a protective liner that is easily removed when tested according to ASTM D 4956. The adhesive shall be capable of being applied to new or refurbished aluminum and reflectorized backgrounds without additional adhesive.
- (b) Color. The sheeting shall be uniform in color and devoid of streaks throughout the length of each roll.
- (c) Gloss. The sheeting shall exhibit a minimum 85 degree gloss-meter rating of 40 when tested according to ASTM D 523.
- (d) Durability. Applied sheeting that has been vertically exposed to the elements for seven years shall show no appreciable discoloration, cracking, crazing, blistering, delamination, or loss of adhesion. A slight amount of chalking is permitted but the sheeting shall not support fungus growth.

- (e) Testing. Test panels shall be prepared by applying the sheeting to 6 1/2 x 6 1/2 in. (165 x 165 mm) pieces of aluminum according to the manufacturer's specifications. The edges of the panel shall be trimmed evenly and aged 48 hours at 70 to 90 °F (21 to 32 °C). Shrinkage and immersion testing shall be as follows.
  - (1) Shrinkage. The sheeting shall not shrink more then 1/64 in. (0.4 mm) from any panel edge when subjected to a temperature of 150 °F (66 °C) for 48 hours and shall be sufficiently heat resistant to retain adhesion after one week at 150 °F (66 °C).
  - (2) Immersion Testing. The sheeting shall show no appreciable decrease in adhesion, color, or general appearance when examined one hour after being immersed to a depth of 2 or 3 in. (50 or 75 mm) in the following solutions at 70 to 90 °F (21 to 32 °C) for specified times.

| Solution   | Immersion Time (hours) |
|--|------------------------|
| Reference Fuel (M I L-F-8799A) (15 parts xylol and 85 parts mineral spirits by weight) | 1                      |
| Distilled Water  | 24                     |
| SAE No. 20 Motor Oil   | 24                     |
| Antifreeze (1/2 ethylene glycol, 1/2 distilled water)                                  | 24                     |

- (f) Adhesive Bond: The sheeting shall form a durable bond to smooth, corrosion and weather-resistant surfaces and adhere securely when tested according to ASTM D 4956.
- (g) Thickness. The thickness of the sheeting without the protective liner shall be a maximum of 0.005 in. (0.13 mm).
- (h) Cutting. Material used on bed cutting machines shall have a smooth plastic liner.
- (i) Identification. The sheeting shall have a distinctive overall pattern in the sheeting unique to the manufacturer. If material orientation is required for optimum retroreflectivity, permanent orientation marks shall be incorporated into the face of the sheeting. Neither the overall pattern nor the orientation marks shall interfere with the reflectivity of the sheeting.
- (j) Packaging. Both ends of each box shall be clearly labeled with the sheeting type, color, adhesive type, manufacturer's lot number, date of manufacture, and supplier's name. Material Safety Data Sheets and technical bulletins for all materials shall be furnished to the Department with each shipment.

## **SEEDING (BDE)**

Effective: July 1, 2004 Revised: August 1, 2007

Revise the following seeding mixtures shown in Table 1 of Article 250.07 of the Standard Specifications to read:

|              | "Tab                                 | le 1 - SEEDING MIXTURES   |  |  |
|--------------|--------------------------------------|---|--|--|
| Class – Type |                                      | Seeds   | lb/acre<br>(kg/hectare)                    |  |
| 2            | Roadside Mixture 7/                  | Tall Fescue (Inferno, Tarheel II, Quest, Blade Runner, or Falcon IV) Perennial Ryegrass Creeping Red Fescue Red Top   | 100 (110)<br>50 (55)<br>40 (50)<br>10 (10) |  |
| 2A           | Salt Tolerant<br>Roadside Mixture 7/ | Tall Fescue (Inferno, Tarheel II, Quest, Blade Runner, or Falcon IV) Perennial Ryegrass Red Fescue (Audubon, Sea Link, or Epic) Hard Fescue (Rescue 911, Spartan II, or | 60 (70)<br>20 (20)<br>30 (20)<br>30 (20)   |  |
|              |                                      | Reliant IV) Fults Salt Grass 1/   | 60 (70)"                                   |  |

Revise Table II of Article 1081.04(c)(6) of the Standard Specifications to read:

|                           |                   | TAI         | BLE II                 |           |   |       |
|---------------------------|-------------------|-------------|------------------------|-----------|---|-------|
|                           | Hard<br>Seed<br>% | Purity<br>% | Pure<br>Live<br>Seed % | Weed<br>% | Secondary * Noxious Weeds No. per oz (kg) |       |
| Variety of Seeds          | Max.              | Min.        | Min.                   | Max.      | Max. Permitted                            | Notes |
| Alfalfa                   | 20                | 92          | 89                     | 0.50      | 6 (211)                                   | 1/    |
| Clover, Alsike            | 15                | 92          | 87                     | 0.30      | 6 (211)                                   | 2/    |
| Red Fescue, Audubon       | 0                 | 97          | 82                     | 0.10      | 3 (105)                                   | , -   |
| Red Fescue, Creeping      | -                 | 97          | 82                     | 1.00      | 6 (211)                                   | -     |
| Red Fescue, Epic          | -                 | 98          | 83                     | 0.05      | 1 (35) .                                  | -     |
| Red Fescue, Sea Link      | -                 | 98          | 83                     | 0.10      | 3 (105)                                   | -     |
| Tall Fescue, Blade Runner | -                 | 98          | 83                     | 0.10      | 2 (70)                                    | -     |
| Tall Fescue, Falcon IV    | -                 | 98          | 83                     | 0.05      | 1 (35)                                    | -     |
| Tall Fescue, Inferno      | 0                 | 98          | 83                     | 0.10      | 2 (70)                                    | -     |
| Tall Fescue, Tarheel II   | -                 | 97          | 82                     | 1.00      | 6 (211)                                   | -     |
| Tall Fescue, Quest        | 0                 | 98          | 83                     | 0.10      | 2 (70)                                    |       |
| Fults Salt Grass          | 0                 | 98          | 85                     | 0.10      | 2 ( 70)                                   | -     |
| Kentucky Bluegrass        | -                 | 97          | 80                     | 0.30      | 7 (247)                                   | 4/    |
| Oats                      | -                 | 92          | 88                     | 0.50      | 2 (70)                                    | 3/    |
| Redtop                    | -                 | 90          | 78                     | 1.80      | 5 (175)                                   | 3/    |

|                             | TABLE II                  |                     |                                |                   |  |       |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|--|-------|
| Variety of Seeds            | Hard<br>Seed<br>%<br>Max. | Purity<br>%<br>Min. | Pure<br>Live<br>Seed %<br>Min. | Weed<br>%<br>Max. | Secondary * Noxious Weeds No. per oz (kg) Max. Permitted | Notes |
| Ryegrass, Perennial, Annual | IVIGA.                    | 97                  | 85                             | 0.30              | 5 (175)  | 3/    |
| Rye, Grain, Winter          | -                         | 92                  | 83                             | 0.50              | 2 (70)   | 3/    |
| Hard Fescue, Reliant IV     | -                         | 98                  | 83                             | 0.05              | 1 (35)   | -     |
| Hard Fescue, Rescue 911     | 0                         | 97                  | 82                             | 0.10              | 3 (105)  | -     |
| Hard Fescue, Spartan II     | -                         | 98                  | . 83                           | 0.10              | 3 (105)  | •     |
| Timothy                     | -                         | 92                  | 84                             | 0.50              | 5 (175)  | 3/    |
| Wheat, hard Red Winter      |                           | 92                  | 89                             | 0.50              | 2 ( 70)  | 3/"   |

Revise the first sentence of the first paragraph of Article 1081.04(c)(7) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"The seed quantities indicated per acre (hectare) for Prairie Grass Seed in Classes 3, 3A, 4, 4A, 6, and 6A in Article 250.07 shall be the amounts of pure, live seed per acre (hectare) for each species listed."

### SELF-CONSOLIDATING CONCRETE FOR PRECAST PRODUCTS (BDE)

Effective: July 1, 2004 Revised: January 1, 2007

<u>Definition</u>. Self-consolidating concrete is a flowable mixture that does not require mechanical vibration for consolidation.

<u>Usage</u>. Self-consolidating concrete may be used for precast concrete products.

Materials. Materials shall be according to Section 1021 of the Standard Specifications.

Mix Design Criteria. The mix design criteria shall be as follows:

- (a) The minimum cement factor shall be according to Article 1020.04 of the Standard Specifications. If the maximum cement factor is not specified, it shall not exceed 7.05 cwt/cu yd (418 kg/cu m).
- (b) The maximum allowable water/cement ratio shall be according to Article 1020.04 of the Standard Specifications or 0.44, whichever is lower.
- (c) The slump requirements of Article 1020.04 of the Standard Specifications shall not apply.
- (d) The coarse aggregate gradations shall be CA 13, CA 14, CA 16, or a blend of these gradations. CA 11 may be used when the Contractor provides satisfactory evidence to the Engineer that the mix will not segregate. The fine aggregate proportion shall be a maximum 50 percent by weight (mass) of the total aggregate used.
- (e) The slump flow range shall be  $\pm 2$  in. ( $\pm 50$  mm) of the Contractor target value, and within the overall Department range of 20 in. (510 mm) minimum to 28 in. (710 mm) maximum.
- (f) The visual stability index shall be a maximum of 1.
- (g) The J-ring value shall be a maximum of 4 in. (100 mm). The Contractor may specify a lower maximum in the mix design.
- (h) The L-box blocking ratio shall be a minimum of 60 percent. The Contractor may specify a higher minimum in the mix design.
- (i) The column segregation index shall be a maximum 15 percent.
- (i) The hardened visual stability index shall be a maximum of 1.

<u>Placing and Consolidating</u>. The maximum distance of horizontal flow from the point of deposit shall be 25 ft (7.6 m), unless approved otherwise by the Engineer.

Concrete shall be rodded with a piece of lumber, conduit, or vibrator if the material has lost its fluidity prior to placement of additional concrete. The vibrator shall be the pencil head type with a maximum diameter or width of 1 in. (25 mm). Any other method for restoring the fluidity of the concrete shall be approved by the Engineer.

Mix Design Approval. The Contractor shall obtain mix design approval according to the Department's Policy Memorandum "Quality Control/Quality Assurance Program for Precast Concrete Products".

### STONE GRADATION TESTING (BDE)

Effective: November 1, 2007

Revise the first sentence of note 1/ of the Erosion Protection and Sediment Control Gradations table of Article 1005.01(c)(1) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"A maximum of 15 percent of the total test sample by weight may be oversize material."

### SUBCONTRACTOR MOBILIZATION PAYMENTS (BDE)

Effective: April 2, 2005

To account for the preparatory work and operations necessary for the movement of subcontractor personnel, equipment, supplies, and incidentals to the project site and for all other work or operations that must be performed or costs incurred when beginning work approved for subcontracting in accordance with Article 108.01 of the Standard Specifications, the Contractor shall make a mobilization payment to each subcontractor.

This mobilization payment shall be made at least 14 days prior to the subcontractor starting work. The amount paid shall be equal to 3 percent of the amount of the subcontract reported on form BC 260A submitted for the approval of the subcontractor's work.

This provision shall be incorporated directly or by reference into each subcontract approved by the Department.

### **TEMPORARY EROSION CONTROL (BDE)**

Effective: November 1, 2002 Revised: August 1, 2007

Revise the third paragraph of Article 280.03 of the Standard Specifications to read:

"Erosion control systems shall be installed prior to beginning any activities which will potentially create erodible conditions. Erosion control systems for areas outside the limits of construction such as storage sites, plant sites, waste sites, haul roads, and Contractor furnished borrow sites shall be installed prior to beginning soil disturbing activities at each area. These offsite systems shall be designed by the Contractor and be subject to the approval of the Engineer."

Add the following paragraph after the third paragraph of Article 280.03 of the Standard Specifications:

"The temporary erosion and sediment control systems shown on the plans represent the minimum systems anticipated for the project. Conditions created by the Contractor's operations, or for the Contractor's convenience, which are not covered by the plans, shall be protected as directed by the Engineer at no additional cost to the Department. Revisions or modifications of the erosion and sediment control systems shall have the Engineer's written approval."

Revise the second sentence of the first paragraph of Article 280.04(a) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"Temporary ditch checks shall be constructed with rolled excelsior, products from the Department's approved list, or with aggregate when specified."

Add the following paragraph after the ninth paragraph of Article 280.07 of the Standard Specifications:

"Temporary or permanent erosion control systems required for areas outside the limits of construction will not be measured for payment."

Delete the tenth (last) paragraph of Article 280.08 of the Standard Specifications.

Revise Article 1081.15(f) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"(f) Rolled Excelsior. Rolled excelsior shall consist of an excelsior fiber filling totally encased inside netting and sealed with metal clips or knotted at the ends. Each roll shall be a minimum of 20 in. (500 mm) in diameter and a minimum of 10 ft (3 m) in length. Each 10 ft (3 m) roll shall have a minimum weight (mass) of 30 lbs (13.6 kg). The excelsior fiber filling shall be weed free. At least 80 percent of the fibers shall be a minimum of 6 in. (150 mm) in length. The fiber density shall be a minimum of 1.38 lb/cu ft (22 kg/cu m). The netting shall be composed of a polyester or

polypropylene material which retains 70 percent of its strength after 500 hours of exposure to sunlight. The maximum opening of the net shall be 1 x 1 in. (25 x 25 mm)."

### **VARIABLY SPACED TINING (BDE)**

Effective: August 1, 2005 Revised: January 1, 2007

Revise the first sentence of the third paragraph of Article 420.09(e)(1) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"The metal comb shall consist of a single line of tempered spring steel tines variably spaced as shown in the table below and securely mounted in a suitable head."

Revise the fifth sentence of the third paragraph of Article 420.09(e)(1) of the Standard Specifications to read:

"The tining device shall be operated so as to a produce a pattern of grooves, 1/8 to 3/16 in. (3 to 5 mm) deep and 1/10 to 1/8 in. (2.5 to 3.2 mm) wide across the pavement. The tining device shall be operated at a 1:6 skew across the pavement for facilities with a posted speed limit of 55 mph or greater. The tining pattern shall not overlap or leave gaps between successive passes."

Add the following table after the third paragraph of Article 420.09(e)(1) of the Standard Specifications:

| "Center to Center Spacings of Metal Comb Tines |              |              |              |              |  |  |
|--|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--|--|
| in. (mm) (read spacings left to right)         |              |              |              |              |  |  |
| 1 5/16 (34)                                    | 1 7/16 (36)  | 1 7/8 (47)   | 2 1/8 (54)   | 1 7/8 (48)   |  |  |
| 1 11/16 (43)                                   | 1 1/4 (32)   | 1 1/4 (31)   | 1 1/16 (27)  | 1 7/16 (36)  |  |  |
| 1 1/8 (29)                                     | 1 13/16 (46) | 13/16 (21)   | 1 11/16 (43) | 7/8 (23)     |  |  |
| 1 5/8 (42)                                     | 2 1/16 (52)  | 15/16 (24)   | 11/16 (18)   | 1 1/8 (28)   |  |  |
| 1 9/16 (40)                                    | 1 5/16 (34)  | 1 1/16 (27)  | 1 (26)       | 1 (25)       |  |  |
| 1 1/16 (27)                                    | 13/16 (20)   | 1 7/16 (37)  | 1 1/2 (38)   | 2 1/16 (52)  |  |  |
| 2 (51)   | 1 3/4 (45)   | 1 7/16 (37)  | 1 11/16 (43) | 2 1/16 (53)  |  |  |
| 1 1/16 (27)                                    | 1 7/16 (37)  | 1 5/8 (42)   | 1 5/8 (41)   | 1 1/8 (29)   |  |  |
| 1 11/16 (43)                                   | 1 3/4 (45)   | 1 3/4 (44)   | 1 3/16 (30)  | 1 7/16 (37)  |  |  |
| 1 5/16 (33)                                    | 1 9/16 (40)  | 1 1/8 (28)   | 1 1/4 (31)   | 1 15/16 (50) |  |  |
| 1 5/16 (34)                                    | 1 3/4 (45)   | 13/16 (20)   | 1 3/4 (45)   | 1 15/16 (50) |  |  |
| 2 1/16 (53)                                    | 2 (51)       | 1 1/8 (29)   | 1 (25)       | 11/16 (18)   |  |  |
| 2 1/16 (53)                                    | 11/16 (18)   | 1 1/2 (38)   | 2 (51)       | 1 9/16 (40)  |  |  |
| 11/16 (17)                                     | 1 15/16 (49) | 1 15/16 (50) | 1 9/16 (39)  | 2 (51)       |  |  |
| 1 7/16 (36)                                    | 1 7/16 (36)  | 1 1/2 (38)   | 1 13/16 (46) | 1 1/8 (29)   |  |  |
| 1 1/2 (38)                                     | 1 15/16 (50) | 15/16 (24)   | 1 5/16 (33)" |              |  |  |

# REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS FEDERAL-AID CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS

|       |   | Page |
|-------|---|------|
| l.    | General   | 1    |
| II.   | Nondiscrimination                                 | 1    |
| III.  | Nonsegregated Facilities                          | 3    |
| IV.   | Payment of Predetermined Minimum Wage             | 3    |
| V.    | Statements and Payrolls                           | 6    |
| VI.   | Record of Materials, Supplies, and Labor          | 7    |
| VIII. | Safety: Accident Prevention                       | 7    |
| IX.   | False Statements Concerning Highway Projects      | 7    |
| Χ.    | Implementation of Clean Air Act and Federal       |      |
|       | Water Pollution Control Act                       | 8    |
| XI.   | Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension,    |      |
|       | Ineligibility, and Voluntary Exclusion            | 8    |
| XII.  | Certification Regarding Use of Contract Funds for |      |
|       | Lobbying  | 9    |
|       |   |      |

#### **ATTACHMENTS**

A. Employment Preference for Appalachian Contracts (included in Appalachian contracts only)

#### I. GENERAL

- 1. These contract provisions shall apply to all word performed on the contract by the contractor's own organization and with the assistance of workers under the contractor's immediate superintendence and to all work performed on the contract by piecework, station work, or by subcontract.
- 2. Except as otherwise provided for in each section, the contractor shall insert in each subcontract all of the stipulations contained in these Required Contract Provisions, and further require their inclusion in any lower tier subcontract or purchase order that may in turn be made. The Required Contract Provisions shall not be incorporated by reference in any case. The prime contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with these Required Contract Provisions.
- A breach of any of the stipulations contained in these Required Contract Provisions shall be sufficient grounds for termination of the contract.
- 4. A breach of the following clauses of the Required Contract Provisions may also be grounds for debarment as provided in 29 CFR 5.12:

Section I, paragraph 2; Section IV, paragraphs 1, 2, 3, 4 and 7; Section V, paragraphs 1 and 2a through 2g.

- 5. Disputes arising out of the labor standards provisions of Section IV (except paragraph 5) and Section V of these Required Contract Provisions shall not be subject to the general disputes clause of this contract. Such disputes shall be resolved in accordance with the procedures of the U.S. Department of Labor (DOL) as set forth in 29 CFR 5, 6 and 7. Disputes within the meaning of this clause include disputes between the contractor (or any of its subcontractors) and the contracting agency, the DOL, or the contractor's employees or their representatives.
- 6. Selection of Labor: During the performance of this contract, the contractor shall not:
  - a. Discriminate against labor from any other State, possession, or territory of the United States (except for employment preference for Appalachian contracts, when applicable, as specified in Attachment A), or
- b. Employ convict labor for any purpose within the limits of the project unless it is labor performed by convicts who are on parole, supervised release, or probation.

(Applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts of \$10,000 or more.)

- 1. Equal Employment Opportunity: Equal employment opportunity (EEO) requirements not to discriminate and to take affirmative action to assure equal opportunity as set forth under laws, executive orders, rules, regulations (28 CFR 35, 29 CFR 1630 and 41 CFR 60 (and orders of the Secretary of Labor as modified by the provisions prescribed herein, and imposed pursuant to 23 U.S.C. 140 shall constitute the EEO and specific affirmative action standards for the contractor's project activities under this contract. The Equal Opportunity Construction Contract Specifications set forth under 41 CFR 60-4.3 and the provisions of the American Disabilities Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. 12101 et seg.) set forth under 28 CFR 35 and 29 CFR 1630 are incorporated by reference in this contract. In the execution of this contract, the contractor agrees to comply with the following minimum specific requirement activities of FFO:
  - a. The contractor will work with the State highway agency (SHA) and the Federal Government in carrying out EEO obligations and in their review of his/her activities under the contract.
  - b. The contractor will accept as his operating policy the following statement:

"It is the policy of this Company to assure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, religion, sex, color, national origin, age or disability. Such action shall include: employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship, preapprenticeship, and/or on-the-job-training."

- 2. EEO Officer: The contractor will designate and make known to the SHA contracting officers an EEO Officer who will have the responsibility for an must be capable of effectively administering and promoting an active contractor program of EEO and who must be assigned adequate authority and responsibility to do so.
- 3. Dissemination of Policy: All members of the contractor's staff who are authorized to hire, supervise, promote, and discharge employees, or who recommend such action, or who are substantially involved in such action, will be made fully cognizant of, and will implement, the contractor's EEO policy and contractual responsibilities to provide EEO in each grade and classification of employment. To ensure that the above

Page 1

agreement will be met, the following actions will be taken as a minimum:

- a. Periodic meetings of supervisory and personnel office employees will be conducted before the start of work and then not less often than once every six months, at which time the contractor's EEO policy and its implementation will be reviewed and explained. The meetings will be conducted by the EEO Officer.
- b. All new supervisory or personnel office employees will be given a thorough indoctrination by the EEO Officer, covering all major aspects of the contractor's EEO obligations within thirty days following their reporting for duty with the contractor.
- c. All personnel who are engaged in direct recruitment for the project will be instructed by the EEO Officer in the contractor's procedures for locating and hiring minority group employees.
- d. Notices and posters setting forth the contractor's EEO policy will be placed in areas readily accessible to employees, applicants for employment and potential employees.
- e. The contractor's EEO policy and the procedures to implement such policy will be brought to the attention of employees by means of meetings, employee handbooks, or other appropriate means.
- 4. Recruitment: When advertising for employees, the contractor will include in all advertisements for employees the notation: "An Equal Opportunity Employer." All such advertisements will be placed in publications having a large circulation among minority groups in the area from which the project work force would normally be derived.
  - a. The contractor will, unless precluded by a valid bargaining agreement, conduct systematic and direct recruitment through public and private employees referral sources likely to yield qualified minority group applicants. To meet this requirement, the contractor will identify sources of potential minority group employees, and establish which such identified sources procedures whereby minority group applicants may be referred to the contractor for employment consideration.
  - b. In the event the contractor has a valid bargaining agreement providing for exclusive hiring hall referrals, he is expected to observe the provisions of that agreement to the extent that the system permits the contractor's compliance with EEO contract provisions. (The DOL has held that where implementation of such agreements have the effect of discriminating against minorities or women, or obligates the contractor to do the same, such implementation violates Executive Order 11246, as amended.)
  - c. The contractor will encourage his present employees to refer minority group applicants for employment. Information and procedures with regard to referring minority group applicants will be discussed with employees.
- 5. Personnel Actions: Wages, working conditions, and employee benefits shall be established and administered, and personnel actions of every type, including hiring, upgrading, promotion, transfer, demotion, layoff, and termination, shall be taken without regard to race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability. The following procedures shall be followed:
  - a. The contractor will conduct periodic inspections of project sites to insure that working conditions and employee facilities do not indicate discriminatory treatment of project site personnel.
  - b. The contractor will periodically evaluate the spread of wages paid within each classification to determine any

paid within each classification to deter

evidence of discriminatory wage practices.

- c. The contractor will periodically review selected personnel actions in depth to determine whether there is evidence of discrimination. Where evidence is found, the contractor will promptly take corrective action. If the review indicates that the discrimination may extend beyond the actions reviewed, such corrective action shall include all affected persons.
- d. The contractor will promptly investigate all complaints of alleged discrimination made to the contractor in connection with his obligations under this contract, will attempt to resolve such complaints, and will take appropriate corrective action within a reasonable time. If the investigation indicates that the discrimination may affect persons other than the complainant, such corrective action shall include such other persons. Upon completion of each investigation, the contractor will inform every complainant of all of his avenues of appeal.

#### 6. Training and Promotion:

- a. The contractor will assist in locating, qualifying, and increasing the skills of minority group and women employees, and applicants for employment.
- b. Consistent with the contractor's work force requirements and as permissible under Federal and State regulations, the contractor shall make full use of training programs, i.e., apprenticeship, and on-the-job training programs for the geographical area of contract performance. Where feasible, 25 percent of apprentices or trainees in each occupation shall be in their first year of apprenticeship or training. In the event a special provision for training is provided under this contract, this subparagraph will be superseded as indicated in the special provision.
- c. The contractor will advise employees and applicants for employment of available training programs and entrance requirements for each.
- d. The contractor will periodically review the training and promotion potential of minority group and women employees and will encourage eligible employees to apply for such training and promotion.
- 7. Unions: If the contractor relies in whole or in part upon unions as a source of employees, the contractor will use his/her best efforts to obtain the cooperation of such unions to increase opportunities for minority groups and women within the unions, and to effect referrals by such unions of minority and female employees. Actions by the contractor either directly or through a contractor's association acting as agent will include the procedures set forth below:
  - a. The contractor will use best efforts to develop, in cooperation with the unions, joint training programs aimed toward qualifying more minority group members and women for membership in the unions and increasing the skills of minority group employees and women so that they may qualify for higher paying employment.
  - b. The contractor will use best efforts to incorporate an EEO clause into each union agreement to the end that such union will be contractually bound to refer applicants without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability.
  - c. The contractor is to obtain information as to the referral practices and policies of the labor union except that to the extent such information is within the exclusive possession of the labor union and such labor union refuses to furnish such information to the contractor, the contractor shall so certify to

the SHA and shall set forth what efforts have been made to obtain such information.

- d. In the event the union is unable to provide the contractor with a reasonable flow of minority and women referrals within the time limit set forth in the collective bargaining agreement, the contractor will, through independent recruitment efforts, fill the employment vacancies without regard to race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability; making full efforts to obtain qualified and/or qualifiable minority group persons and women. (The DOL has held that it shall be no excuse that the union with which the contractor has a collective bargaining agreement providing for exclusive referral failed to refer minority employees.) In the event the union referral practice prevents the contractor from meeting the obligations pursuant to Executive Order 11246, as amended, and these special provisions, such contractor shall immediately notify the SHA.
- 8. Selection of Subcontractors, Procurement of Materials and Leasing of Equipment: The contractor shall not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability in the selection and retention of subcontractors, including procurement of materials and leases of equipment.
  - a. The contractor shall notify all potential subcontractors and suppliers of his/her EEO obligations under this contract.
  - b. Disadvantaged business enterprises (DBE), as defined in 49 CFR 23, shall have equal opportunity to compete for and perform subcontracts which the contractor enters into pursuant to this contract. The contractor will use his best efforts to solicit bids from and to utilize DBE subcontractors or subcontractors with meaningful minority group and female representation among their employees. Contractors shall obtain lists of DBE construction firms from SHA personnel.
  - c. The contractor will use his best efforts to ensure subcontractor compliance with their EEO obligations.
- 9. Records and Reports: The contractor shall keep such records as necessary to document compliance with the EEO requirements. Such records shall be retained for a period of three years following completion of the contract work and shall be available at reasonable times and places for inspection by authorized representatives of the SHA and the FHWA.
  - a. The records kept by the contractor shall document the following:
  - The number of minority and non-minority group members and women employed in each work classification on the project;
  - (2) The progress and efforts being made in cooperation with unions, when applicable, to increase employment opportunities for minorities and women;
  - (3) The progress and efforts being made in locating, hiring, training, qualifying, and upgrading minority and female employees; and
  - (4) The progress and efforts being made in securing the services of DBE subcontractors or subcontractors with meaningful minority and female representation among their employees.

b. The contractors will submit an annual report to the SHA each July for the duration of the project, indicating the number of minority, women, and non-minority group employees currently engaged in each work classification required by the contract work. This information is to be reported on Form FHWA-1391. If on-the-job training is being required by special provision, the contractor will be required to collect and report training data.

#### **III. NONSEGREGATED FACILITIES**

(Applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts of \$10,000 or more.)

- a. By submission of this bid, the execution of this contract or subcontract, or the consummation of this material supply agreement or purchase order, as appropriate, the bidder, Federal-aid construction contractor, subcontractor, material supplier, or vendor, as appropriate, certifies that the firm does not maintain or provide for its employees any segregated facilities at any of its establishments, and that the firm does not permit its employees to perform their services at any location, under its control, where segregated facilities are maintained. The firm agrees that a breach of this certification is a violation of the EEO provisions of this contract. The firm further certifies that no employee will be denied access to adequate facilities on the basis of sex or disability.
- b. As used in this certification, the term "segregated facilities" means any waiting rooms, work areas, restrooms and washrooms, restaurants and other eating areas, timeclocks, locker rooms, and other storage or dressing areas, parking lots, drinking fountains, recreation or entertainment areas, transportation, and housing facilities provided for employees which are segregated by explicit directive, or are, in fact, segregated on the basis of race, color, religion, national origin, age or disability, because of habit, local custom, or otherwise. The only exception will be for the disabled when the demands for accessibility override (e.g. disabled parking).
- c. The contractor agrees that it has obtained or will obtain identical certification from proposed subcontractors or material suppliers prior to award of subcontracts or consummation of material supply agreements of \$10,000 or more and that it will retain such certifications in its files.

#### IV. PAYMENT OF PREDETERMINED MINIMUM WAGE

(Applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts exceeding \$2,000 and to all related subcontracts, except for projects located on roadways classified as local roads or rural minor collectors, which are exempt.)

#### 1. General:

a. All mechanics and laborers employed or working upon the site of the work will be paid unconditionally and not less often than once a week and without subsequent deduction or rebate on any account [except such payroll deductions as are permitted by regulations (29 CFR 3) issued by the Secretary of Labor under the Copeland Act (40 U.S.C. 276c)] the full amounts of wages and bona fide fringe benefits (or cash equivalents thereof) due at time of payment. The payment shall be computed at wage rates not less than those contained in the wage determination of the Secretary of Labor (hereinafter "the wage determination") which is attached hereto and made a part hereof, regardless of any contractual relationship which may be alleged to exist between the

contractor or its subcontractors and such laborers and mechanics. The wage determination (including any additional classifications and wage rates conformed under paragraph 2 of this Section IV and the DOL poster (WH-1321) or Form FHWA-1495) shall be posted at all times by the contractor and its subcontractors at the site of the work in a prominent and accessible place where it can be easily seen by the workers. For the purpose of this Section, contributions made or costs reasonably anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits under Section 1(b)(2) of the Davis-Bacon Act (40 U.S.C. 276a) on behalf of laborers or mechanics are considered wages paid to such laborers or mechanics, subject to the provisions of Section IV, paragraph 3b, hereof. Also, for the purpose of this Section, regular contributions made or costs incurred for more than a weekly period (but not less often than quarterly) under plans, funds, or programs, which cover the particular weekly period, are deemed to be constructively made or incurred during such weekly period. Such laborers and mechanics shall be paid the appropriate wage rate and fringe benefits on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed, without regard to skill, except as provided in paragraphs 4 and 5 of this Section IV.

- b. Laborers or mechanics performing work in more than one classification may be compensated at the rate specified for each classification for the time actually worked therein, provided, that the employer's payroll records accurately set forth the time spent in each classification in which work is performed.
- c. All rulings and interpretations of the Davis-Bacon Act and related acts contained in 29 CFR 1, 3, and 5 are herein incorporated by reference in this contract.

#### 2. Classification:

- a. The SHA contracting officer shall require that any class of laborers or mechanics employed under the contract, which is not listed in the wage determination, shall be classified in conformance with the wage determination.
- b. The contracting officer shall approve an additional classification, wage rate and fringe benefits only when the following criteria have been met:
- (1) the work to be performed by the additional classification requested is not performed by a classification in the wage determination;
- (2) the additional classification is utilized in the area by the construction industry:
- (3) the proposed wage rate, including any bona fide fringe benefits, bears a reasonable relationship to the wage rates contained in the wage determination; and
- (4) with respect to helpers, when such a classification prevails in the area in which the work is performed.
- c. If the contractor or subcontractors, as appropriate, the laborers and mechanics (if known) to be employed in the additional classification or their representatives, and the contracting officer agree on the classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits where appropriate), a report of the action taken shall be sent by the contracting officer to the DOL, Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division, Employment Standards Administration, Washington, D.C. 20210. The Wage and Hour Administrator, or an authorized representative, will approve, modify, or

disapprove every additional classification action within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.

- d. In the event the contractor or subcontractors, as appropriate, the laborers or mechanics to be employed in the additional classification or their representatives, and the contracting officer do not agree on the proposed classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits, where appropriate), the contracting officer shall refer the question, including the views of all interested parties and the recommendation of the contracting officer, to the Wage and Hour Administrator for determination. Said Administrator, or an authorized representative, will issue a determination within 30 days of receipt and so advised the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.
- e. The wage rate (including fringe benefits where appropriate) determined pursuant to paragraph 2c or 2d of this Section IV shall be paid to all workers performing work in the additional classification from the first day on which work is performed in the classification.

#### 3. Payment of Fringe Benefits:

- a. Whenever the minimum wage rate prescribed in the contract for a class of laborers or mechanics includes a fringe benefit which is not expressed as an hourly rate, the contractor or subcontractors, as appropriate, shall either pay the benefit as stated in the wage determination or shall pay another bona fide fringe benefit or an hourly case equivalent thereof.
- b. If the contractor or subcontractor, as appropriate, does not make payments to a trustee or other third person, he/she may consider as a part of the wages of any laborer or mechanic the amount of any cost reasonably anticipated in providing bona fide fringe benefits under a plan or program, provided that the Secretary of Labor has found, upon the written request of the contractor, that the applicable standards of the Davis-Bacon Act have been met. The Secretary of Labor may require the contractor to set aside in a separate account assets for the meeting of obligations under the plan or program.
- 4. Apprentices and Trainees (Programs of the U.S. DOL) and Helpers:

#### a. Apprentices:

- (1) Apprentices will be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work they performed when they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a bona fide apprenticeship program registered with the DOL, Employment and Training Administration, Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, or with a State apprenticeship agency recognized by the Bureau, or if a person is employed in his/her first 90 days of probationary employment as an apprentice in such an apprenticeship program, who is not individually registered in the program, but who has been certified by the Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training or a State apprenticeship agency (where appropriate) to be eligible for probationary employment as an apprentice.
- (2) The allowable ratio of apprentices to journeyman-level employees on the job site in any craft classification shall not

be greater than the ratio permitted to the contractor as to the entire work force under the registered program. Any employee listed on a payroll at an apprentice wage rate, who is not registered or otherwise employed as stated above, shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate listed in the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any apprentice performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable  $\,$ wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed. Where a contractor or subcontractor is performing construction on a project in a locality other than that in which its program is registered, the ratios and wage rates (expressed in percentages of the journeyman-level hourly rate) specified in the contractor's or subcontractor's registered program shall be observed.

- (3) Every apprentice must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the registered program for the apprentice's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeyman-level hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Apprentices shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the apprenticeship program. If the apprenticeship program does not specify fringe benefits, apprentices must be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination for the applicable classification. If the Administrator for the Wage and Hour Division determines that a different practice prevails for the applicable apprentice classification, fringes shall be paid in accordance with that determination.
- (4) In the event the Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, or a State apprenticeship agency recognized by the Bureau, withdraws approval of an apprenticeship program, the contractor or subcontractor will no longer be permitted to utilize apprentices at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the comparable work performed by regular employees until an acceptable program is approved.

#### b. Trainees:

- (1) Except as provided in 29 CFR 5.16, trainees will not be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work performed unless they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a program which has received prior approval, evidenced by formal certification by the DOL, Employment and Training Administration.
- (2) The ratio of trainees to journeyman-level employees on the job site shall not be greater than permitted under the plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration. Any employee listed on the payroll at a trainee rate who is not registered and participating in a training plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any trainee performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed.
- (3) Every trainee must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the approved program for his/her level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeyman-level hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Trainees shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the trainee program. If the trainee program does not mention fringe benefits, trainees shall be paid the full amount of fringe benefits

Wage and Hour Division determines that there is an apprenticeship program associated with the corresponding journeyman-level wage rate on the wage determination which provides for less than full fringe benefits for apprentices, in which cases such trainees shall receive the same fringe benefits as apprentices.

(4) In the event the Employment and Training Administration withdraws approval of a training program, the contractor or subcontractor will no longer be permitted to utilize trainees at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

#### c. Helpers:

Helpers will be permitted to work on a project if the helper classification is specified and defined on the applicable wage determination or is approved pursuant to the conformance procedure set forth in Section IV. 2. Any worker listed on a payroll at a helper wage rate, who is not a helper under a approved definition, shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed.

#### 5. Apprentices and Trainees (Programs of the U.S. DOT):

Apprentices and trainees working under apprenticeship and skill training programs which have been certified by the Secretary of Transportation as promoting EEO in connection with Federal-aid highway construction programs are not subject to the requirements of paragraph 4 of this Section IV. The straight time hourly wage rates for apprentices and trainees under such programs will be established by the particular programs. The ratio of apprentices and trainees to journeymen shall not be greater than permitted by the terms of the particular program.

#### 6. Withholding:

The SHA shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the DOL withhold, or cause to be withheld, from the contractor or subcontractor under this contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor or any other Federallyassisted contract subject to Davis-Bacon prevailing wage requirements which is held by the same prime contractor, as much of the accrued payments or advances as may be considered necessary to pay laborers and mechanics, including apprentices, trainee's and helpers, employed by the contractor or any subcontractor the full amount of wages required by the contract. In the event of failure to pay any laborer or mechanic, including any apprentice, trainee, or helper, employed or working on the site of the work, all or part of the wages required by the contract, the SHA contracting officer may, after written notice to the contractor, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds until such violations have ceased.

#### 7. Overtime Requirements:

No contractor or subcontractor contracting for any part of the contract work which may require or involve the employment of laborers, mechanics, watchmen, or guards (including apprentices, trainees, and helpers described in paragraphs 4 and 5 above) shall require or permit any laborer, mechanic, watchman, or guard in any workweek in which he/she is employed on such work, to work in excess of 40 hours in such workweek unless such laborer, mechanic, watchman, or guard receives compensation at a rate not less than one-and-one-half times his/her basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of 40 hours in such workweek.

#### 8. Violation:

Liability for Unpaid Wages; Liquidated Damages: In the event of any violation of the clause set forth in paragraph 7 above, the contractor and any subcontractor responsible thereof shall be liable to the affected employee for his/her unpaid wages. In addition, such contractor and subcontractor shall be liable to the United States (in the case of work done under contract for the District of Columbia or a territory, to such District or to such territory) for liquidated damages. Such liquidated damages shall be computed with respect to each individual laborer, mechanic, watchman, or guard employed in violation of the clause set forth in paragraph 7, in the sum of \$10 for each calendar day on which such employee was required or permitted to work in excess of the standard work week of 40 hours without payment of the overtime wages required by the clause set forth in paragraph 7.

9. Withholding for Unpaid Wages and Liquidated Damages:

The SHA shall; upon its own action or upon written request of any authorized representative of the DOL withhold, or cause to be withheld, from any monies payable on account of work performed by the contractor or subcontractor under any such contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other Federally-assisted contract subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act, which is held by the same prime contractor, such sums as may be determined to be necessary to satisfy any liabilities of such contractor or subcontractor for unpaid wages and liquidated damages as provided in the clause set forth in paragraph 8 above.

#### V. STATEMENTS AND PAYROLLS

(Applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts exceeding \$2,000 and to all related subcontracts, except for projects located on roadways classified as local roads or rural collectors, which are exempt.)

1. Compliance with Copeland Regulations (29 CFR 3):

The contractor shall comply with the Copeland Regulations of the Secretary of Labor which are herein incorporated by reference.

- 2. Payrolls and Payroll Records:
  - a. Payrolls and basic records relating thereto shall be maintained by the contractor and each subcontractor during the course of the work and preserved for a period of 3 years from the date of completion of the contract for all laborers, mechanics, apprentices, trainees, watchmen, helpers, and guards working at the site of the work.
  - b. The payroll records shall contain the name, social security number, and address of each such employee; his or her correct classification; hourly rates of wages paid (including rates of contributions or costs anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits or cash equivalent thereof the types described in Section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis Bacon Act); daily and weekly number of hours worked; deductions made; and actual wages paid. In addition, for Appalachian contracts, the payroll records shall contain a notation indicating whether the employee does, or does not, normally reside in the labor area as defined in Attachment A, paragraph 1. Whenever the Secretary of Labor, pursuant to Section IV, paragraph 3b, has found that the wages of any laborer or mechanic include the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing benefits under a plan

or program described in Section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis Bacon Act, the contractor and each subcontractor shall maintain records which show that the commitment to provide such benefits is enforceable, that the plan or program is financially responsible, that the plan or program has been communicated in writing to the laborers or mechanics affected, and show the cost anticipated or the actual cost incurred in providing benefits. Contractors or subcontractors employing apprentices or trainees under approved programs shall maintain written evidence of the registration of apprentices and trainees, and ratios and wage rates prescribed in the applicable programs.

c. Each contractor and subcontractor shall furnish, each week in which any contract work is performed, to the SHA resident engineer a payroll of wages paid each of its employees (including apprentices trainees, and helpers, described in Section IV, paragraphs 4 and 5, and watchmen and guards engaged on work during the preceding weekly payroll period).

The payroll submitted shall set out accurately and completely all of the information required to be maintained under paragraph 2b of this Section V.

This information may be submitted in any form desired. Optional Form WH-347 is available for this purpose and may be purchased from the Superintendent of Documents (Federal stock number 029-005-0014-1), U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402. The prime contractor is responsible for the submission of copies of payrolls by all suncontractors.

- d. Each payroll submitted shall be accompanied by a "Statement of Compliance," signed by the Contractor or subcontractor or his/her agent who pays or supervises the payment of the persons employed under the contract and shall certify the following:
- (1) that the payroll for the payroll period contains the information required to be maintained under paragraph 2b of this Section V and that such information is correct and complete;
- (2) that such laborer or mechanic (including each helper, apprentice, and trainee) employed on the contract during the payroll period has been paid the full weekly wages earned, without rebate, either directly or indirectly, and that no deductions have been made either directly or indirectly from the full wages earned, other than permissible deductions as set forth in the Regulations, 29 CFR 3;
- (3) that each laborer or mechanic has been paid not less that the applicable wage rate and fringe benefits or cash equivalent for the classification of worked performed, as specified in the applicable wage determination incorporated into the contract.
- e. The weekly submission of a properly executed certification set forth on the reverse side of Optional Form WH-347 shall satisfy the requirement for submission of the "Statement of Compliance" required by paragraph 2d of this Section V.
- f. The falsification of any of the above certifications may subject the contractor to civil or criminal prosecution under 18 U/S. C. 1001 and 31 U.S.C. 231.
- g. The contractor or subcontractor shall make the records required under paragraph 2b of this Section V available for

inspection, copying, or transcription by authorized representatives of the SHA, the FHWA, or the DOL, and shall permit such representatives to interview employees during working hours on the job. If the contractor or subcontractor fails to submit the required records or to make them available, the SHA, the FHWA, the DOL, or all may, after written notice to the contractor, sponsor, applicant, or owner, take such actions as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds. Furthermore, failure to submit the required records upon request or to make such records available may be grounds for debarment action pursuant to 29 CFR 5.12.

#### VI. RECORD OF MATERIALS, SUPPLIES, AND LABOR

- 1. On all federal-aid contracts on the national highway system, except those which provide solely for the installation of protective devices at railroad grade crossings, those which are constructed on a force account or direct labor basis, highway beautification contracts, and contracts for which the total final construction cost for roadway and bridge is less than \$1,000,000 (23 CFR 635) the contractor shall:
  - a. Become familiar with the list of specific materials and supplies contained in Form FHWA-47, "Statement of Materials and Labor Used by Contractor of Highway Construction Involving Federal Funds," prior to the commencement of work under this contract.
  - b. Maintain a record of the total cost of all materials and supplies purchased for and incorporated in the work, and also of the quantities of those specific materials and supplies listed on Form FHWA-47, and in the units shown on Form FHWA-47.
  - c. Furnish, upon the completion of the contract, to the SHA resident engineer on /Form FHWA-47 together with the data required in paragraph 1b relative to materials and supplies, a final labor summary of all contract work indicating the total hours worked and the total amount earned.
- 2. At the prime contractor's option, either a single report covering all contract work or separate reports for the contractor and for each subcontract shall be submitted.

#### VII. SUBLETTING OR ASSIGNING THE CONTRACT

- 1. The contractor shall perform with its own organization contract work amounting to not less than 30 percent (or a greater percentage if specified elsewhere in the contract) of the total original contract price, excluding any specialty items designated by the State. Specialty items may be performed by subcontract and the amount of any such specialty items performed may be deducted from the total original contract price before computing the amount of work required to be performed by the contractors' own organization (23 CFR 635).
  - a. "Its own organization" shall be construed to include only workers employed and paid directly by the prime contractor and equipment owned or rented by the prime contractor, with or without operators. Such term does not include employees or equipment of a subcontractor, assignee, or agent of the prime contractor.
  - b. "Specialty Items" shall be construed to be limited to work that requires highly specialized knowledge, abilities, or equipment not ordinarily available in the type of contracting organizations qualified and expected to bid on the contract as a

whole and in general are to be limited to minor components of the overall contract.

- 2. The contract amount upon which the requirements set forth in paragraph 1 of Section VII is computed includes the cost of material and manufactured products which are to be purchased or produced by the contractor under the contract provisions.
- 3. The contractor shall furnish (a) a competent superintendent or supervisor who is employed by the firm, has full authority to direct performance of the work in accordance with the contract requirements, and is in charge of all construction operations (regardless of who performs the work) and (b) such other of its own organizational resources (supervision, management, and engineering services) as the SHA contracting officer determines is necessary to assure the performance of the contract.
- 4. No portion of the contract shall be sublet, assigned or otherwise disposed of except with the written consent of the SHA contracting officer, or authorized representative, and such consent when given shall not be construed to relieve the contractor of any responsibility for the fulfillment of the contract.

Written consent will be given only after the SHA has assured that each subcontract is evidenced in writing and that it contains all pertinent provisions and requirements of the prime contract.

#### VIII. SAFETY: ACCIDENT PREVENTION

- 1. In the performance of this contract the contractor shall comply with all applicable Federal, State, and local laws governing safety, health, and sanitation (23 CFR 635). The contractor shall provide all safeguards, safety devices and protective equipment and take any other needed actions as it determines, or as the SHA contracting officer may determine, to be reasonably necessary to protect the life and health of employees on the job and the safety of the public and to protect property in connection with the performance of the work covered by the contract.
- 2. It is a condition of this contract, and shall be made a condition of each subcontract, which the contractor enters into pursuant to this contract, that the contractor and any subcontractor shall not permit any employee, in performance of the contract, to work in surroundings or under conditions which are unsanitary, hazardous or dangerous to his/her health or safety, as determined under construction safety and health standards (29 CFR 1926) promulgated by the Secretary of Labor, in accordance with Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S. C. 333).
- 3. Pursuant to 29 CFR 1926.3, it is a condition of this contract that the Secretary of Labor or authorized representative thereof, shall have right of entry to any site of contract performance to inspect or investigate the matter of compliance with the construction safety and health standards and to carry out the duties of the Secretary under Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. 333).

#### IX. FALSE STATEMENTS CONCERNING HIGHWAY PROJECTS

In order to assure high quality and durable construction in conformity with approved plans and specifications and a high degree of reliability on statements and representations made by engineers, contractors, suppliers, and workers on Federal-aid highway projects, it is essential that all persons concerned with the project perform their functions as carefully, thoroughly, and honestly as possible. Willful falsification,

distortion, or misrepresentation with respect to any facts related to the project is a violation of Federal law. To prevent any misunderstanding regarding the seriousness of these and similar acts, the following notice shall be posted on each Federal-aid highway project (23 CFR 635) in one or more places where it is readily available to all persons concerned with the project:

## NOTICE TO ALL PERSONNEL ENGAGED ON FEDERAL-AID HIGHWAY PROJECTS

18 U.S.C. 1020 reads as follows:

"Whoever, being an officer, agent or employee of the United States, or of any State or Territory, or whoever, whether a person, association, firm, or corporation, knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, or false report as to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of the material used or to be used, or the quantity or quality of the work performed or to be performed, or the cost thereof in connection with the submission of plans, maps, specifications, contracts, or costs of construction on any highway or related project submitted for approval to the Secretary of Transportation; or

Whoever knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, false report or false claim with respect to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of any work performed or to be performed, or materials furnished or to be furnished, in connection with the construction of any highway or related project approved by the Secretary of Transportation; or

Whoever knowingly makes any false statement or false representation as to material fact in any statement, certificate, or report submitted pursuant to provisions of the Federal-aid Roads Act approved July 1, 1916, (39 Stat. 355), as amended and supplemented;

Shall be fined not more than \$10,000 or imprisoned not more than 5 years or both."

## X. IMPLEMENTATION OF CLEAN AIR ACT AND FEDERAL WATER POLLUTION CONTROL ACT

(Applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts of \$100,000 or more).

By submission of this bid or the execution of this contract, or subcontract, as appropriate, the bidder, Federal-aid construction contractor, or subcontractor, as appropriate, will be deemed to have stipulated as follows:

- 1. That any facility that is or will be utilized in the performance of this contract, unless such contract is exempt under the Clean Air Act, as amended (42 U.S.C. 1857 et seq., as amended by Pub.L. 91-604), and under the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended (33 U.S.C. 1251 et seq., as amended by Pub.L. 92-500), Executive Order 11738, and regulations in implementation thereof (40 CFR 15) is not listed, on the date of contract award, on the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) List of Violating Facilities pursuant to 40 CFR 15.20.
- 2. That the firm agrees to comply and remain in compliance with all the requirements of Section 114 of the Clean Air Act and Section 308 of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act and all regulations and guidelines listed thereunder.
- 3. That the firm shall promptly notify the SHA of the receipt of

any communication from the Director, Office of Federal Activities, EPA indicating that a facility that is or will be utilized for the contract is under consideration to be listed on the EPA List of Violating Facilities.

4. That the firm agrees to include or cause to be included the requirements of paragraph 1 through 4 of this Section X in every nonexempt subcontract, and further agrees to take such action as the government may direct as a means of enforcing such requirements.

# XI. CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, INELIGIBILITY AND VOLUNTARY EXCLUSION

1. Instructions for Certification - Primary Covered Transactions:

(Applicable to all Federal-aid contracts - 49 CFR 29)

- a. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective primary participant is providing the certification set out below.
- b. The inability of a person to provide the certification set out below will not necessarily result in denial of participation in this covered transaction. The prospective participant shall submit an an explanation of why it cannot provide the certification set out below. The certification or explanation will be considered in connection with the department or agency's determination whether to enter into this transaction. However, failure of the prospective primary participant to furnish a certification or an explanation shall disqualify such a person from participation in this transaction.
- c. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when the department or agency determined to enter into this transaction. If it is later determined that the prospective primary participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency may terminate this transaction for cause of default.
- d. The prospective primary participant shall provide immediate written notice to the department or agency to whom this proposal is submitted if any time the prospective primary participant learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.
- e. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible,""lower tier covered transaction," "participant," "person," "primary covered transaction," "principal," "proposal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, have the meanings set out in the Definitions and Coverage sections of rules implementing Executive Order 12549. You may contact the department or agency to which this proposal is submitted for assistance in obtaining a copy of those regulations.
- f. The prospective primary participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency entering into this transaction.
- g. The prospective primary participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include the clause titled

\*\*\*\*

"Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transaction," provided by the department or agency entering into this covered transaction, without modification in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions.

- h. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant may decide the method and frequency by which it determines the eligibility of its principals. Each participant may, but is not required to, check the nonprocurement portion of the "Lists of Parties Excluded from Federal Procurement or Nonprocurement Programs" (Nonprocurement List) which is compiled by the General Services Administration.
- i. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.
- j. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph f of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency may terminate this transaction for cause or default.

\*\*\*\*\*

# Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Primary Covered Transactions

- 1. The prospective primary participant certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief, that it and its principals:
  - a. Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by any Federal department or agency;
  - b. Have not within a 3-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;
  - c. Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph 1b of this certification; and
  - d. Have not within a 3-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions (Federal, State or local) terminated for cause or default.
- 2. Where the prospective primary participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

## 2. Instructions for Certification - Lower Tier Covered Transactions:

(Applicable to all subcontracts, purchase orders and other lower tier transactions of \$25,000 or more - 49 CFR 29)

- a. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective lower tier is providing the certification set out below.
- b. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was entered into. If it is later determined that the prospective lower tier participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department, or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.
- c. The prospective lower tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the person to which this proposal is submitted if at any time the prospective lower tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.
- d. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "primary covered transaction," "participant," "person," "principal," "proposal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, have the meanings set out in the Definitions and Coverage sections of rules implementing Executive Order 12549. You may contact the person to which this proposal is submitted for assistance in obtaining a copy of those regulations.
- e. The prospective lower tie participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency with which this transaction originated.
- f. The prospective lower tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include this clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transaction," without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions.
- g. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant may decide the method and frequency by which it determines the eligibility of its principals. Each participant may, but is not required to, check the Nonprocurement List.
- h. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealing.
- Except for transactions authorized under paragraph e of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily

excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.

\*\*\*\*

# Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility And Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transactions:

- 1. The prospective lower tier participant certifies, by submission of this proposal, that neither it nor its principals is presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction by any Federal department or agency.
- 2. Where the prospective lower tier participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

\*\*\*\*

## XII. CERTIFICATION REGARDING USE OF CONTRACT FUNDS FOR LOBBYING

(Applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts which exceed \$100,000 - 49 CFR 20)

- 1. The prospective participant certifies, by signing and submitting this bid or proposal, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief. that:
  - a. No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.
  - b. If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions.
- 2. This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by 31 U.S.C. 1352. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.
- 3. The prospective participant also agrees by submitting his or her bid or proposal that he or she shall require that the language of this certification be included in all lower tier subcontracts, which exceed \$100,000 and that all such recipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

## MINIMUM WAGES FOR FEDERAL AND FEDERALLY ASSISTED CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS

This project is funded, in part, with Federal-aid funds and, as such, is subject to the provisions of the Davis-Bacon Act of March 3, 1931, as amended (46 Sta. 1494, as amended, 40 U.S.C. 276a) and of other Federal statutes referred to in a 29 CFR Part 1, Appendix A, as well as such additional statutes as may from time to time be enacted containing provisions for the payment of wages determined to be prevailing by the Secretary of Labor in accordance with the Davis-Bacon Act and pursuant to the provisions of 29 CFR Part 1. The prevailing rates and fringe benefits shown in the General Wage Determination Decisions issued by the U.S. Department of Labor shall, in accordance with the provisions of the foregoing statutes, constitute the minimum wages payable on Federal and federally assisted construction projects to laborers and mechanics of the specified classes engaged on contract work of the character and in the localities described therein.

General Wage Determination Decisions, modifications and supersedes decisions thereto are to be used in accordance with the provisions of 29 CFR Parts 1 and 5. Accordingly, the applicable decision, together with any modifications issued, must be made a part of every contract for performance of the described work within the geographic area indicated as required by an applicable DBRA Federal prevailing wage law and 29 CFR Part 5. The wage rates and fringe benefits contained in the General Wage Determination Decision shall be the minimum paid by contractors and subcontractors to laborers and mechanics.

#### **NOTICE**

The most current **General Wage Determination Decisions** (wage rates) are available on the IDOT web site. They are located on the Letting and Bidding page at <a href="http://www.dot.state.il.us/desenv/delett.html">http://www.dot.state.il.us/desenv/delett.html</a>.

In addition, ten (10) days prior to the letting, the applicable Federal wage rates will be e-mailed to subscribers. It is recommended that all contractors subscribe to the Federal Wage Rates List or the Contractor's Packet through IDOT's subscription service.

PLEASE NOTE: if you have already subscribed to the Contractor's Packet you will automatically receive the Federal Wage Rates.

The instructions for subscribing are at <a href="http://www.dot.state.il.us/desenv/subsc.html">http://www.dot.state.il.us/desenv/subsc.html</a>.

If you have any questions concerning the wage rates, please contact IDOT's Chief Contract Official at 217-782-7806.